46
Parts 70 to 89
Revised as of October 1, 2009

Shipping

Containing a codification of documents of general applicability and future effect

As of October 1, 2009

With Ancillaries

Published by
Office of the Federal Register
National Archives and Records Administration

A Special Edition of the Federal Register
U.S. GOVERNMENT OFFICIAL EDITION NOTICE

Legal Status and Use of Seals and Logos

The seal of the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) authenticates the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) as the official codification of Federal regulations established under the Federal Register Act. Under the provisions of 44 U.S.C. 1507, the contents of the CFR, a special edition of the Federal Register, shall be judicially noticed. The CFR is prima facie evidence of the original documents published in the Federal Register (44 U.S.C. 1510).

It is prohibited to use NARA’s official seal and the stylized Code of Federal Regulations logo on any republication of this material without the express, written permission of the Archivist of the United States or the Archivist’s designee. Any person using NARA’s official seals and logos in a manner inconsistent with the provisions of 36 CFR part 1200 is subject to the penalties specified in 18 U.S.C. 506, 701, and 1017.

Use of ISBN Prefix

This is the Official U.S. Government edition of this publication and is herein identified to certify its authenticity. Use of the 0–16 ISBN prefix is for U.S. Government Printing Office Official Editions only. The Superintendent of Documents of the U.S. Government Printing Office requests that any reprinted edition clearly be labeled as a copy of the authentic work with a new ISBN.
# Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Explanation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title 46:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter I—Coast Guard, Department of Homeland Security (Continued)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finding Aids:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table of CFR Titles and Chapters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of CFR Sections Affected</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cite this Code: CFR

To cite the regulations in this volume use title, part and section number. Thus, 46 CFR 70.01–1 refers to title 46, part 70, section 01–1.
Explanation

The Code of Federal Regulations is a codification of the general and permanent rules published in the Federal Register by the Executive departments and agencies of the Federal Government. The Code is divided into 50 titles which represent broad areas subject to Federal regulation. Each title is divided into chapters which usually bear the name of the issuing agency. Each chapter is further subdivided into parts covering specific regulatory areas.

Each volume of the Code is revised at least once each calendar year and issued on a quarterly basis approximately as follows:

- Title 1 through Title 16 ..............................................................as of January 1
- Title 17 through Title 27 .................................................................as of April 1
- Title 28 through Title 41 .................................................................as of July 1
- Title 42 through Title 50 .............................................................as of October 1

The appropriate revision date is printed on the cover of each volume.

LEGAL STATUS

The contents of the Federal Register are required to be judicially noticed (44 U.S.C. 1507). The Code of Federal Regulations is prima facie evidence of the text of the original documents (44 U.S.C. 1510).

HOW TO USE THE CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS

The Code of Federal Regulations is kept up to date by the individual issues of the Federal Register. These two publications must be used together to determine the latest version of any given rule.

To determine whether a Code volume has been amended since its revision date (in this case, October 1, 2009), consult the “List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA),” which is issued monthly, and the “Cumulative List of Parts Affected,” which appears in the Reader Aids section of the daily Federal Register. These two lists will identify the Federal Register page number of the latest amendment of any given rule.

EFFECTIVE AND EXPIRATION DATES

Each volume of the Code contains amendments published in the Federal Register since the last revision of that volume of the Code. Source citations for the regulations are referred to by volume number and page number of the Federal Register and date of publication. Publication dates and effective dates are usually not the same and care must be exercised by the user in determining the actual effective date. In instances where the effective date is beyond the cutoff date for the Code a note has been inserted to reflect the future effective date. In those instances where a regulation published in the Federal Register states a date certain for expiration, an appropriate note will be inserted following the text.

OMB CONTROL NUMBERS

The Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96–511) requires Federal agencies to display an OMB control number with their information collection request.
Many agencies have begun publishing numerous OMB control numbers as amendments to existing regulations in the CFR. These OMB numbers are placed as close as possible to the applicable recordkeeping or reporting requirements.

OBSOLETE PROVISIONS

Provisions that become obsolete before the revision date stated on the cover of each volume are not carried. Code users may find the text of provisions in effect on a given date in the past by using the appropriate numerical list of sections affected. For the period before January 1, 2001, consult either the List of CFR Sections Affected, 1949–1963, 1964–1972, 1973–1985, or 1986–2000, published in eleven separate volumes. For the period beginning January 1, 2001, a “List of CFR Sections Affected” is published at the end of each CFR volume.

INTEGRATION BY REFERENCE

What is incorporation by reference? Incorporation by reference was established by statute and allows Federal agencies to meet the requirement to publish regulations in the Federal Register by referring to materials already published elsewhere. For an incorporation to be valid, the Director of the Federal Register must approve it. The legal effect of incorporation by reference is that the material is treated as if it were published in full in the Federal Register (5 U.S.C. 552(a)). This material, like any other properly issued regulation, has the force of law.

What is a proper incorporation by reference? The Director of the Federal Register will approve an incorporation by reference only when the requirements of 1 CFR part 51 are met. Some of the elements on which approval is based are:

(a) The incorporation will substantially reduce the volume of material published in the Federal Register.

(b) The matter incorporated is in fact available to the extent necessary to afford fairness and uniformity in the administrative process.

(c) The incorporating document is drafted and submitted for publication in accordance with 1 CFR part 51.

What if the material incorporated by reference cannot be found? If you have any problem locating or obtaining a copy of material listed as an approved incorporation by reference, please contact the agency that issued the regulation containing that incorporation. If, after contacting the agency, you find the material is not available, please notify the Director of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington DC 20408, or call 202-741-6010.

CFR INDEXES AND TABULAR GUIDES

A subject index to the Code of Federal Regulations is contained in a separate volume, revised annually as of January 1, entitled CFR INDEX AND FINDING AIDS. This volume contains the Parallel Table of Authorities and Rules. A list of CFR titles, chapters, subchapters, and parts and an alphabetical list of agencies publishing in the CFR are also included in this volume.

An index to the text of “Title 3—The President” is carried within that volume.

The Federal Register Index is issued monthly in cumulative form. This index is based on a consolidation of the “Contents” entries in the daily Federal Register.

A List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA) is published monthly, keyed to the revision dates of the 50 CFR titles.
REPUBLICATION OF MATERIAL

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the Code of Federal Regulations.

INQUIRIES

For a legal interpretation or explanation of any regulation in this volume, contact the issuing agency. The issuing agency’s name appears at the top of odd-numbered pages.

For inquiries concerning CFR reference assistance, call 202-741-6000 or write to the Director, Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, DC 20408 or e-mail fedreg.info@nara.gov.

SALES

The Government Printing Office (GPO) processes all sales and distribution of the CFR. For payment by credit card, call toll-free, 866-512-1800, or DC area, 202-512-1800, M-F 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. e.s.t. or fax your order to 202-512-2250, 24 hours a day. For payment by check, write to: US Government Printing Office – New Orders, P.O. Box 979050, St. Louis, MO 63197-9000. For GPO Customer Service call 202-512-1803.

ELECTRONIC SERVICES

The full text of the Code of Federal Regulations, the LoSA (List of CFR Sections Affected), The United States Government Manual, the Federal Register, Public Laws, Public Papers, Daily Compilation of Presidential Documents and the Privacy Act Compilation are available in electronic format via Federalregister.gov. For more information, contact Electronic Information Dissemination Services, U.S. Government Printing Office. Phone 202-512-1530, or 888-293-6498 (toll-free). E-mail, gpoaccess@gpo.gov.

The Office of the Federal Register also offers a free service on the National Archives and Records Administration’s (NARA) World Wide Web site for public law numbers, Federal Register finding aids, and related information. Connect to NARA’s web site at www.archives.gov/federal-register. The NARA site also contains links to GPO Access.

RAYMOND A. MOSLEY,
Director,
Office of the Federal Register.
October 1, 2009.
THIS TITLE

Title 46—Shipping is composed of nine volumes. The parts in these volumes are arranged in the following order: Parts 1–40, 41–69, 70–89, 90–139, 140–155, 156–165, 166–199, 200–499, and 500 to end. The first seven volumes containing parts 1–199 comprise chapter I—Coast Guard, DHS. The eighth volume, containing parts 200–499, includes chapter II—Maritime Administration, DOT and chapter III—Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage), DHS. The ninth volume, containing part 500 to end, includes chapter IV—Federal Maritime Commission. The contents of these volumes represent all current regulations codified under this title of the CFR as of October 1, 2009.

Subject indexes appear in chapter I, subchapters A—I, I-A, J, K, L, and Q—W following the subchapters.

For this volume, Michele Bugenhagen was Chief Editor. The Code of Federal Regulations publication program is under the direction of Michael L. White, assisted by Ann Worley.
Title 46—Shipping

(This book contains Parts 70–89)

CHAPTER I—Coast Guard, Department of Homeland Security
(Continued) ........................................................................ 70
CHAPTER I—COAST GUARD, DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY (CONTINUED)

SUBCHAPTER H—PASSENGER VESSELS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81–89</td>
<td>[Reserved]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUBCHAPTER H—PASSENGER VESSELS

PART 70—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Subpart 70.01—Authority and Purpose

Sec.
70.01–1 Purpose of regulations.
70.01–7 Right of appeal.
70.01–15 OMB control numbers assigned pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act.

Subpart 70.05—Application

70.05–1 United States flag vessels subject to the requirements of this subchapter.
70.05–3 Foreign vessels subject to the requirements of this subchapter.
70.05–5 Specific application noted in text.
70.05–7 Ocean or unlimited coastwise vessels on inland and Great Lakes Routes.
70.05–10 Application to vessels on an international voyage.
70.05–18 Applicability to vessels operating under an exemption afforded in the Passenger Vessel Safety Act of 1993 (PSVSA).
70.05–20 Gross tonnage as a criterion for requirements.
70.05–30 Combustible and flammable liquid cargo in bulk.

Subpart 70.10—Definition of Terms Used in This Subchapter

70.10–1 Definitions.

Subpart 70.15—Equivalents

70.15–1 Conditions under which equivalents may be used.

Subpart 70.20—General Marine Engineering Requirements

70.20–1 Marine engineering details.

Subpart 70.25—General Electrical Engineering Requirements

70.25–1 Electrical engineering details.

Subpart 70.28—Lifesaving Appliances and Arrangements

70.28–1 Lifesaving appliances and arrangements.

Subpart 70.35—American Bureau of Shipping’s Standards

70.35–1 Standards to be used.
70.35–5 Where obtainable.


Subpart 70.01—Authority and Purpose

§ 70.01–1 Purpose of regulations.

The purpose of the regulations in this subchapter is to set forth uniform minimum requirements for passenger vessels. The regulations are necessary to carry out the provisions of law affecting passenger vessels and such regulations have the force of law.


§ 70.01–7 Right of appeal.

Any person directly affected by a decision or action taken under this subchapter, by or on behalf of the Coast Guard, may appeal therefrom in accordance with subpart 1.03 of this chapter.

[54 FR 50380, Dec. 6, 1989]

§ 70.01–15 OMB control numbers assigned pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act.

(a) Purpose. This section collects and displays the control numbers assigned to information collection and record-keeping requirements in this subchapter by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 (44 U.S.C. 3501 et seq.). The Coast Guard intends that this section comply with the requirements of 44 U.S.C. 3507(f) which requires that agencies display a current control number assigned by the Director of the OMB for each approved agency information collection requirement.

(b) Display.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>46 CFR part or section where identified or described</th>
<th>Current OMB control No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§71.10 ...............................................................</td>
<td>1625–0032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§71.19–5 ...........................................................</td>
<td>1625–0032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§78.17–22 ...........................................................</td>
<td>1625–0064</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 70.05–1

Subpart 70.05—Application

§ 70.05–1 United States flag vessels subject to the requirements of this subchapter.

(a) This subchapter is applicable to all U.S.-flag vessels indicated in Column 3 of table 70.05–1(a) that are 100 gross tons or more, except as follows:

(1) Any vessel operating exclusively on inland waters which are not navigable waters of the United States; or,

(2) Any vessel while laid up and dismantled and out of commission; or,

(3) With the exception of vessels of the U.S. Maritime Administration, any vessel with title vested in the United States and which is used for public purposes.
Table 70.05-1(a)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method of propulsion, qualified by size or other limitation. ¹</th>
<th>Vessels inspected and certificated under--</th>
<th>Vessels subject to the provisions of--</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subchapter D—Tank Vessels. ²</td>
<td>Subchapter H—Passenger Vessels ², ³, ⁴, and ⁵</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Subchapter K or T—Small Passenger Vessels. ², ³, and ⁴</td>
<td>Subchapter I—Cargo and Miscellaneous Vessels. ³, ⁵, and ⁶</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subchapter C—Uninspected Vessels. ³, ⁵, ⁶, ⁷, ⁸, and ⁹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subchapter U—Oceanographic Vessels. ³, ⁵, ⁶, ⁷, and ⁹</td>
<td>Subchapter Q—Certain Bulk and Dangerous Cargoes. ¹⁰</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
<th>Column 3</th>
<th>Column 4</th>
<th>Column 5</th>
<th>Column 6</th>
<th>Column 7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) Motor, all vessels except seagoing motor vessels ≥ 300 gross tons.</td>
<td>All vessels carrying combustible or flammable liquid cargo in bulk. ⁷</td>
<td>All vessels carrying more than 12 passengers on an international voyage, except recreational vessels not engaged in trade. ². ³ ⁴. ⁵. ⁶. ⁷. ⁸. ⁹</td>
<td>All vessels &gt; 15 gross tons carrying freight for hire, except those covered by columns 2 and 3, and all vessels when carrying dangerous cargoes when required by 46 CFR part 98.</td>
<td>All vessels not covered by columns 2, 3, 4, and 6.</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td>All vessels carrying cargoes in bulk that are listed in part 153, table 1, or part 154, table 4, or unlisted cargoes that would otherwise be subject to these parts. ¹²</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ These regulations do not apply to: ¹
A) Recreational vessels not engaged in trade.
B) Documented cargo or tanker vessels issued a permit to carry 16 or fewer persons in addition to the crew.
C) Fishing vessels, not engaged in ocean or coastwise service, may carry persons on the legitimate business of the vessel in addition to the crew, as restricted by the definition of passenger. ⁷
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method of propulsion, qualified by size or other limitation</th>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
<th>Column 3</th>
<th>Column 4</th>
<th>Column 5</th>
<th>Column 6</th>
<th>Column 7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Motor, seagoing motor vessels ≥ 300 gross tons.</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>All vessels carrying combustible or flammable liquid cargo in bulk.</td>
<td>i) All vessels carrying more than 12 passengers on an international voyage, except recreational vessels not engaged in trade.</td>
<td>j) These regulations do not apply to: A) Recreational vessels not engaged in trade. B) Documented cargo or tank vessels issued a permit to carry 16 or fewer persons in addition to the crew. C) Fishing vessels not engaged in ocean or coastwise service, may carry persons on the legitimate business of the vessel in addition to the crew, as restricted by the definition of passenger.</td>
<td>All vessels, including recreational vessels not engaged in trade. This does not include vessels covered by columns 2 and 3, and vessels engaged in the fishing industry.</td>
<td>All vessels not covered by columns 2, 3, 4, 6, and 7.</td>
<td>All vessels engaged in oceanographic research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-self-propelled, vessels &lt; 100 gross tons.</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>All vessels carrying combustible or flammable liquid cargo in bulk.</td>
<td>i) All vessels that: A) Carry more than 6 passengers-for-hire whether chartered or not, or B) Carry more than 6 passengers when chartered with the crew provided, or C) Carry more than 12 passengers when chartered with no crew provided, or D) Carry at least 1 passenger-for-hire and is a submersible vessel.</td>
<td>All seagoing barges except those covered by columns 2 and 3.</td>
<td>All seagoing barges except those covered by columns 2 and 3.</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td>All tank barges carrying cargoes listed in Table 151.05 of this chapter or unlisted cargoes that would otherwise be subject to part 151.11, and 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-self-propelled, vessels &lt; 100 gross tons.</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>All vessels carrying combustible or flammable liquid cargo in bulk.</td>
<td>i) All vessels that: A) Carry more than 12 passengers-for-hire whether chartered or not, or B) Carry more than 12 passengers when chartered with the crew provided, or C) Carry more than 12 passengers when chartered with no crew provided, or D) Carry at least 1 passenger-for-hire and is a submersible vessel, or E) Carry more than 12 passengers on an international voyage.</td>
<td>All seagoing barges except those covered by columns 2 and 3.</td>
<td>All seagoing barges except those covered by columns 3 and 6.</td>
<td>All seagoing barges engaged in oceanographic research.</td>
<td>All tank barges carrying cargoes listed in Table 151.05 of this chapter or unlisted cargoes that would otherwise be subject to part 151.11, and 13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 70.05-1(a) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Column 1</td>
<td>Column 2</td>
<td>Column 3</td>
<td>Column 4</td>
<td>Column 5</td>
<td>Column 6</td>
<td>Column 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Sail, vessels ≤ 700 gross tons</td>
<td>All vessels carrying combustible or flammable liquid cargo in bulk.</td>
<td>i) All vessels carrying more than 12 passengers on an international voyage, except recreational vessels not engaged in trade.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ii) All vessels &lt; 100 gross tons that—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A) Carry more than 6 passengers for-hire whether chartered or not, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B) Carry more than 6 passengers when chartered with the crew provided, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) Carry more than 12 passengers when chartered with no crew provided, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D) Carry at least 1 passenger-for-hire and is a submersible vessel.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ii) All vessels ≥ 100 gross tons that—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A) Carry more than 12 passengers-for-hire whether chartered or not, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B) Carry more than 12 passengers when chartered with the crew provided, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) Carry more than 12 passengers when chartered with no crew provided, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D) Carry at least 1 passenger-for-hire and is a submersible vessel.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>i) These regulations do not apply for—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A) Recreational vessels not engaged in trade.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B) Documented cargo or tanker vessels issued a permit to carry 16 or fewer persons in addition to the crew.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) Fishing vessels, not engaged in ocean or coastwise service, may carry persons on the legitimate business of the vessel in addition to the crew, as restricted by the definition of passenger.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Sail, vessels &gt;700 gross tons.</td>
<td>All vessels carrying combustible or flammable liquid cargo in bulk.</td>
<td>i) All vessels carrying passengers or passengers-for-hire, except recreational vessels.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ii) All vessels carrying dangerous cargoes when required by 46 CFR part 98.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Those vessels carrying dangerous cargoes when required by 46 CFR part 98.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>All vessels carrying cargoes in bulk that are listed in part 153, table 1, or part 154, table 4, or unlisted cargoes that would otherwise be subject to these parts.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 70.05-1(a) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method of propulsion, qualified by size or other limitation.</th>
<th>Vessels inspected and certificated under--</th>
<th>Vessels subject to the provisions of--</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Column 1</td>
<td>Column 2</td>
<td>Column 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) Steam, vessels &lt; 18.8 meters (65 feet) in length.</td>
<td>All vessels carrying combustible or flammable liquid cargo in bulk.</td>
<td>i) All vessels carrying more than 12 passengers on an international voyage, except recreational vessels not engaged in trade.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Recreational vessels not engaged in trade.

2. Commercial fishing vessels, except those fishing in the coastal zone.

3. Commercial fishing vessels, except those fishing in the coastal zone.

4. All vessels not engaged in trade, other than those described in paragraphs (a)(7), (a)(9), or (a)(10) of this section.

5. Certain vessels not engaged in trade and not subject to the provisions of this section.

6. Certain vessels not engaged in trade and not subject to the provisions of this section.

7. Certain vessels not engaged in trade and not subject to the provisions of this section.

8. Certain vessels not engaged in trade and not subject to the provisions of this section.

9. Certain vessels not engaged in trade and not subject to the provisions of this section.

10. Certain vessels not engaged in trade and not subject to the provisions of this section.

11. Certain vessels not engaged in trade and not subject to the provisions of this section.

12. Certain vessels not engaged in trade and not subject to the provisions of this section.
### Table 70.05-1 (a) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method of propulsion, qualified by size or other limitation.¹</th>
<th>Vessels inspected and certificated under—</th>
<th>Vessels subject to the provisions of—</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Column 1</td>
<td>Column 2</td>
<td>Column 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>________</td>
<td>________</td>
<td>________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) Steam, vessels &gt; 19.8 meters (65 feet) in length.</td>
<td>All vessels carrying combustible or flammable liquid cargo in bulk.²</td>
<td>i. All vessels carrying more than 12 passengers on an international voyage, except recreational vessels not engaged in trade.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Key to symbols used in this table: ≤ is less than or equal to, > is greater than, < is less than, and ≥ is greater than or equal to.

Footnotes:
1 Where length is used in this table, it means the length measured from end to end over the deck, excluding sheer. This expression means a straight line measurement of the overall length from the foremost part of the vessel to the aftermost part of the vessel, measured parallel to the centerline.
2 Subchapters E (Load Lines), F (Marine Engineering), J (Electrical Engineering), N (Dangerous Cargoes), S (Subdivision and Stability), and W (Lifesaving Appliances and Arrangements) of this chapter may also be applicable under certain conditions. The provisions of 49 CFR parts 171-179 apply whenever packaged hazardous materials are on board vessels (including motorboats), except when specifically exempted by law.
3 Public nautical schools, other than vessels of the Navy and Coast Guard, must meet the requirements of part 167 of subchapter R (Nautical Schools) of this chapter. Civilian nautical schools, as defined by 46 U.S.C. 1331, must meet the requirements of subchapter H (Passenger Vessels) and part 168 of subchapter R (Nautical Schools) of this chapter.
4 Subchapter H (Passenger Vessels) of this chapter covers only those vessels of 100 gross tons or more, subchapter T (Small Passenger Vessels) of this chapter covers only those vessels of less than 100 gross tons, and subchapter K (Small Passenger Vessels) of this chapter covers only those vessels less than 100 gross tons carrying more than 150 passengers or overnight accommodations for more than 49 passengers.
5 Vessels covered by subchapter H (Passenger Vessels) or I (Cargo and Miscellaneous Vessels) of this chapter, where the principal purpose or use of the vessel is not for the carriage of liquid cargo, may be granted a permit to carry a limited amount of flammable or combustible liquid cargo in bulk. The portion of the vessel used for the carriage of the flammable or combustible liquid cargo must meet the requirements of subchapter D (Tank Vessels) in addition to the requirements of subchapter H (Passenger Vessels) or I (Cargo and Miscellaneous Vessels) of this chapter.
6 Any vessel on an international voyage is subject to the requirements of the International Convention for Safety of Life at Sea, 1974 (SOLAS).
7 The terms “passenger(s)” and “passenger(s)-for-hire” are as defined in 46 U.S.C. 2101(21)(21a). On oceanographic vessels, scientific personnel onboard shall not be deemed to be passengers nor seamen, but for calculations of lifesaving equipment, etc., must be counted as persons.
8 Boilers and machinery are subject to examination on vessels over 40 feet in length.
9 Under 46 U.S.C. 441 and oceanographic research vessel ** ** being employed exclusively in instruction in oceanography or limnology, or both, or exclusively in oceanographic research, ** **. Under 46 U.S.C. 443, "an oceanographic research vessel shall not be deemed to be engaged in trade or commerce." If or when an oceanographic vessel engages in trade or commerce, such vessel cannot operate under its certificate of inspection as an oceanographic vessel, but shall be inspected and certificated for the service in which engaged, and the scientific personnel aboard then become persons employed in the business of the vessel.
10 Bulk dangerous cargoes are cargoes specified in table 151.01-10(b); in table 1 of part 153, and in table 4 of part 154 of this chapter.
11 For manned tank barges, see § 151.01-10(c) of this chapter.
12 See § 151.01-15, 153.800(d), or 154.30 of this chapter as appropriate.
13 Sail vessel means a vessel with no auxiliary machinery on board. If the vessel has auxiliary machinery, refer to motor vessels.
§ 70.05–5 Specific application noted in text.

(a) At the beginning of the various parts, subparts, and sections, a more specific application is generally given for the particular portion of the text involved. This application sets forth the types, sizes, or services or vessels to which the text pertains, and in many cases limits the application of the text to vessels contracted for before or after a specific date. As used in

(b) The requirements for notification of safety standards and for safety information and country of registry in promotional literature or advertising of a domestic passenger vessel of 100 gross tons or over having berth or stateroom accommodations for 50 or more passengers are contained in part 80 of this chapter.


§ 70.05–3 Foreign vessels subject to the requirements of this subchapter.

(a) Except as specifically noted in paragraphs (b) and (e), and (f) of this section, parts 70 to 78, inclusive, of this subchapter, shall be applicable to the extent prescribed by law to all foreign vessels of the following classifications indicated in column 4 of table 70.05–1(a) that are 100 gross tons or over:

1. Foreign vessels which carry more than 12 passengers from any port in the United States; or,
2. Foreign vessels, other than those mentioned in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, which carry more than 6 passengers from any port in the United States, and which are:
   1. Sailing vessels of 100 gross tons or over and not more than 700 gross tons; or,
   2. Non-self-propelled vessels of 100 gross tons.

(b) The provisions of parts 70 to 78, inclusive, of this subchapter shall not be applicable to those foreign vessels covered by paragraph (a)(1) of this section which are:

1. Any vessel of a foreign nation signatory to the International Convention for Safety of Life at Sea, 1974, and which has on board a current valid safety certificate; or,
2. Any vessel of a foreign nation having inspection laws approximating those of the United States together with reciprocal inspection arrangements with the United States, and which has on board a current valid certificate of inspection issued by its government under such arrangements.

(c) Notwithstanding the exceptions previously noted in paragraph (b) of this section, foreign vessels of novel design or construction, or whose operation involves potential unusual risks shall be subject to inspection to the extent necessary to safeguard life and property in United States’ ports, as further provided by §2.01–13 of subchapter A (Procedures Applicable to the Public) of this chapter.

(d) The requirements for notification of safety standards and for safety information and country of registry in promotional literature or advertising of a foreign passenger vessel of 100 gross tons or over having berth or stateroom accommodations for 50 or more passengers are contained in part 80 of this chapter.

(e) Notwithstanding the other provisions of this section, foreign passenger vessels of over 100 gross tons having berth or stateroom accommodations for more than 50 persons and departing a United States port with passengers who are United States nationals and who embarked at that port shall comply with the provisions of the International Convention for Safety of Life at Sea, 1974.

(f) Notwithstanding the exceptions noted in paragraph (b) of this section, each foreign vessel must report marine casualties occurring while the vessel is in the navigable waters of the United States as required by subpart 78.07.

this subchapter, the term vessels contracted for includes not only the contracting for the construction of a vessel, but also the contracting for a material alteration to a vessel, the contracting for the conversion of a vessel to a passenger vessel, and the changing of service or route of a vessel if such change increases or modifies the general requirements for the vessel or increases the hazards to which it might be subjected.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 70.05–7 Ocean or unlimited coastwise vessels on inland and Great Lakes Routes.

(a) Vessels inspected and certificated for ocean or unlimited coastwise routes shall be considered suitable for navigation insofar as the provisions of this subchapter are concerned on any inland route, including the Great Lakes.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 70.05–10 Application to vessels on an international voyage.

(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b), (c), and (d) of this section, the regulations in this subchapter that apply to a vessel on an “international voyage” apply to a vessel that—

(1) Is mechanically propelled and carries more than 12 passengers; and

(2) Is engaged on a voyage—

(i) From a country to which the International Convention for Safety of Life at Sea, 1974, (SOLAS 74) applies, to a port outside that country or the reverse;

(ii) From any territory, including the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, all possessions of the United States and all lands held by the United States under a protectorate or mandate, whose international relations are the responsibility of a contracting SOLAS 74 government, or which is administered by the United Nations, to a port outside that country or the reverse; or

(iii) Between the contiguous states of the United States and the states of Hawaii or Alaska or between the states of Hawaii and Alaska.

(b) The regulations that apply to a vessel on an “international voyage” in this subchapter do not apply to ships engaged on a voyage solely on the Great Lakes and the St. Lawrence River as far east as a straight line drawn from Cap des Rosiers to West Point, Anticosti Island and, on the north side of Anticosti Island, the 63rd Meridian;

(c) The Commandant or his authorized representative may exempt any vessel on an international voyage from the requirements of this subchapter if the vessel—

(1) Makes a single international voyage in exceptional circumstances; and

(2) Meets safety requirements prescribed for the voyage by the Commandant.

(d) The Commandant or his authorized representative may exempt any vessel from the construction requirements of this subchapter if the vessel does not proceed more than 20 nautical miles from the nearest land in the course of its voyage.


§ 70.05–18 Applicability to vessels operating under an exemption afforded in the Passenger Vessel Safety Act of 1993 (PVSA).

(a) The Passenger Vessel Safety Act of 1993 (PVSA) contained an allowance for the exemption of certain passenger vessels that are—

(1) At least 100 gross tons but less than 300 gross tons; or

(2) Former public vessels of at least 100 gross tons but less than 500 gross tons.

(b) The owner or operator of a vessel must have applied for an exemption under the PVSA by June 21, 1994, and then brought the vessel into compliance with the interim guidance in Navigation and Inspection Circular (NVIC) 7–94 not later than December 21, 1996. The PVSA exemption is valid for the service life of the vessel, as long as the vessel remains certified for passenger service. If the Certificate of Inspection (COI) is surrendered or otherwise becomes invalid (not including a term while the vessel is out of service but undergoing an inspection for recertification), the owner or operator must meet the appropriate inspection regulations to obtain a new COI without the PVSA exemption. See 46 CFR 175.118 for information about applicable
Coast Guard, DHS

§ 70.05–20 Gross tonnage as a criterion for requirements.

(a) The regulations in this subchapter, as well as referenced requirements in other subchapters in this chapter, take into account the passenger vessel’s size, construction, and equipment, as well as its intended service on the routes or waters on which it is desired to be operated or navigated, which are indications of the hazards to which such vessel may be subjected. The Commandant’s determinations in this respect for a particular passenger vessel are stipulated in a certificate of inspection, which states certain terms and conditions governing such vessel when in operation.

(b) In applying the laws and regulations to passenger vessels, one criterion for invocation of safety standards is the description of passenger vessels by relative size in gross tons. When it is determined by the Commandant that the gross register tonnage for a particular passenger vessel, which is attained by exemptions, reductions, or other devices in the basic gross tonnage formulation, will circumvent or be incompatible with the application of specific safety requirements in the passenger vessel regulations for a vessel of such physical size, the Commandant shall prescribe the regulations to be made applicable to such vessel.

(c) When the Commandant determines that the gross register tonnage is not a valid criterion for the invocation of safety requirements based on relative size, the parties involved will be informed of the determination and of the regulations applicable to such passenger vessel, and before being permitted to operate such vessel, compliance therewith shall be required. Endorsements or notations on the passenger vessel’s certificate of inspection may be made as appropriate.

§ 70.05–30 Combustible and flammable liquid cargo in bulk.

NOTE: Requirements for double hull construction for vessels carrying oil, as defined in 33 CFR 157.93, in bulk as cargo are found in 33 CFR 157.104.

§ 70.10–1 Definitions.

Approved means approved by the Commandant, unless otherwise stated.

Barge means any non-self-propelled vessel.

Carrying freight for hire means the carriage of any goods, wares, or merchandise, or any other freight for a consideration, whether directly or indirectly flowing to the owner, charterer, operator, agent, or any other person interested in the vessel.

Classed vessel means any vessel classed by the American Bureau of Shipping or other recognized classification society.

Coast Guard District Commander means an officer of the Coast Guard designated as such by the Commandant to command all Coast Guard activities within his or her district, which include the inspection, enforcement, and administration of Subtitle II, Title 46 U.S. Code; Title 33 U.S. Code; and regulations issued under these statutes.

Coastwise is a designation of service that includes all vessels normally navigating the waters of any ocean or the Gulf of Mexico 20 nautical miles or less offshore.

Commandant means the Commandant of the United States Coast Guard.

Consideration means an economic benefit, inducement, right, or profit including pecuniary payment accruing to an individual, person, or entity but not including a voluntary sharing of the actual expenses of the voyage by monetary contribution or donation of fuel, food, beverage, or other supplies.
Ferry is a designation that includes those vessels, in other than ocean or coastwise service, having provisions only for deck passengers and/or vehicles, operating on a short run, on a frequent schedule between two points over the most direct water route, and offering a public service of a type normally attributed to a bridge or tunnel.

*Great Lakes* is a designation of service that includes all vessels navigating the Great Lakes.

*Headquarters* means the Office of the Commandant, United States Coast Guard, Washington, DC 20593.

*Lakes, bays, and sounds* is a designation of service that includes all vessels navigating the waters of the lakes, bays, or sounds other than the waters of the Great Lakes.

*Marine inspector or inspector* means any person from the civilian or military branch of the Coast Guard assigned under the direction of an Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, or any other person designated to perform duties related to the inspection, enforcement, and administration of Subtitle II, Title 46 U.S. Code; Title 33 U.S. Code; and regulations issued under these statutes.

*Motor vessel* means any vessel more than 65 feet in length, which is propelled by machinery other than steam.

*Ocean* is a designation of service that includes all vessels navigating the waters of any ocean or the Gulf of Mexico more than 20-nautical miles offshore.

*Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection* means any person from the civilian or military branch of the Coast Guard designated as such by the Commandant and who, under the direction of the Coast Guard District Commander, is in charge of an inspection zone for the performance of duties related to the inspection, enforcement, and administration of Subtitle II, Title 46 U.S. Code; Title 33 U.S. Code; and regulations issued under these statutes.

*Passenger* means—

(1) On an international voyage, every person other than—

(i) The master and the members of the crew or other persons employed or engaged in any capacity onboard a vessel on the business of that vessel; and

(ii) A child under the age of one.

(2) On other than an international voyage, an individual carried on the vessel, except—

(i) The owner or an individual representative of the owner or, in the case of a vessel under charter, an individual charterer or individual representative of the charterer;

(ii) The master; or

(iii) A member of the crew engaged in the business of the vessel, who has not contributed consideration for carriage, and who is paid for onboard services.

*Passenger-for-hire* means a passenger for whom consideration is contributed as a condition of carriage on the vessel, whether directly or indirectly flowing to the owner, charterer, operator, agent, or any other person having an interest in the vessel.

*Passenger vessel* means—

(1) On an international voyage, a vessel of at least 100 tons gross tonnage carrying more than 12 passengers; and

(2) On other than an international voyage, a vessel of at least 100 tons gross tonnage—

(i) Carrying more than 12 passengers, including at least one passenger-for-hire;

(ii) That is chartered and carrying more than 12 passengers; or

(iii) That is a submersible vessel and carrying at least one passenger-for-hire.

*Pilot boarding equipment* means a pilot ladder, accommodation ladder, pilot hoist, or combination of them, as required by this subchapter.

*Point of access* means the place on the deck of a vessel where a person steps onto or off pilot boarding equipment.

*Recognized classification society* means the American Bureau of Shipping or other classification society as recognized by the Commandant.

*Rivers* is a designation of service that includes all vessels whose navigation is restricted to rivers and/or canals, and to such other waters as may be designated by the Coast Guard District Commander.

*Sailing vessel* means a vessel with no mechanical means of propulsion, all propulsive power being provided by sails.

*Short international voyage* means an international voyage in the course of which a vessel is not more than 200
miles from a port or place in which the passengers and crew could be placed in safety. Neither the distance between the last port of call in the country in which the voyage begins and the final port of destination, nor the return voyage, may exceed 600 miles. The final port of destination is the last port of call in the scheduled voyage at which the vessel commences its return voyage to the country in which the voyage began.

Specially suitable for vehicles is a designation used for a space that is designed for the carriage of automobiles or other self-propelled vehicles with batteries connected and fuel tanks containing gasoline on vessels on ocean or unlimited coastwise voyages. Requirements for the design and protection of spaces specially suitable for vehicles appear in subparts 72.15, 76.15, 77.05, 78.45, 78.47, and 78.83 of parts 72, 76, 77, and 78 of this subchapter. In addition, preparation of automobiles prior to carriage, with the exception of disconnecting battery cables, must be in accordance with the applicable provision of 49 CFR 176.905.

Submersible vessel means a vessel that is capable of operating below the surface of the water.

Vessel, unless otherwise noted in this subpart, includes all vessels indicated in column three of table 70.05–1(a) in §70.05–1 that exceed 65 feet in length (measured from end-to-end over the deck, excluding sheer) and that carry more than six passengers-for-hire.


Subpart 70.15—Equivalents

§70.15–1 Conditions under which equivalents may be used.

(a) Where in this subchapter it is provided that a particular fitting, material, appliance, apparatus, or equipment, or type thereof, shall be fitted or carried in a vessel, or that any particular provision shall be made or arrangement shall be adopted, the Commandant may accept in substitution therefor any other fitting, material, apparatus, or equipment, or type thereof, or any other provision or arrangement: Provided, That he shall have been satisfied by suitable trials that the fitting, material, appliance, apparatus, or equipment, or type thereof, or the provision or arrangement shall be at least as effective as that specified in this subchapter.

(b) In any case where it is shown to the satisfaction of the Commandant that the use of any particular equipment, apparatus, or arrangement not specifically required by law is unreasonable or impracticable, the Commandant may permit the use of alternate equipment, apparatus, or arrangement to such an extent and upon such conditions as will insure, to his satisfaction, a degree of safety consistent with the minimum standards set forth in this subchapter.

Subpart 70.20—General Marine Engineering Requirements

§70.20–1 Marine engineering details.

All marine engineering details such as piping, valves, fittings, boilers, pressure vessels, etc., and their appurtenances installed on the vessel, shall be designed, constructed, and installed in accordance with the provisions of subchapter F (Marine Engineering) of this chapter.

Subpart 70.25—General Electrical Engineering Requirements

§70.25–1 Electrical engineering details.

All electrical engineering details and installations shall be designed and installed in accordance with subchapter J (Electrical Engineering) of this chapter.

Subpart 70.28—Lifesaving Appliances and Arrangements

§70.28–1 Lifesaving appliances and arrangements.

All lifesaving appliances and arrangements on passenger vessels must be in accordance with subchapter W (Lifesaving Appliances and Arrangements) of this chapter.

[CGD 84–069, 61 FR 25287, May 20, 1996]
§ 70.35—Standards to be used.

(a) Where in this subchapter an item, or method of construction, or testing is required to meet the standards established by the American Bureau of Shipping, the current standards in effect at the time of construction of the vessel, or otherwise as applicable, shall be used. The current standards of other recognized classification societies may also be accepted upon approval by the Commandant.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 70.35—Where obtainable.

(a) The standards established by the American Bureau of Shipping are usually published annually and may be purchased from the American Bureau of Shipping, ABS Plaza, 16855 Northchase Drive, Houston, TX 77060. These standards may be also examined at the office of the Commandant (CG-52), 2100 2nd St., SW., Stop 7126, Washington, DC 20593-7126, or at the office of any Coast Guard District Commander or Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection.

(b) [Reserved]


PART 71—INSPECTION AND CERTIFICATION

Subpart 71.01—Certificate of Inspection

Sec.
71.01–1 When required.
71.01–5 Posting.
71.01–10 Period of validity.
71.01–15 Temporary certificate.
71.01–20 Expired certificate.

Subpart 71.05—Permit To Proceed to Another Port for Repair

71.05–1 When issued.
71.05–5 To whom issued.
71.05–10 Conditions of permit.
71.05–15 Posting.

Subpart 71.10—Permit To Engage in Excursions

71.10–1 When issued.
71.10–5 To whom issued.
71.10–10 Conditions of permit.
71.10–15 Posting.

Subpart 71.15—Inspection of Vessels

71.15–1 Standards in inspection of hulls, boilers, and machinery.
71.15–5 Alternate compliance.

Subpart 71.20—Initial Inspection

71.20–1 Prerequisite of certificate of inspection.
71.20–5 When made.
71.20–10 Plans.
71.20–15 Scope of inspections.
71.20–20 Specific tests and inspections.

Subpart 71.25—Annual Inspection

71.25–1 Prerequisite of reissuance of certificate of inspection.
71.25–5 When made.
71.25–10 Scope of inspections.
71.25–15 Lifesaving equipment.
71.25–20 Fire-detecting and extinguishing equipment.
71.25–25 Hull equipment.
71.25–30 [Reserved]
71.25–35 Marine engineering equipment.
71.25–37 Pollution prevention.
71.25–40 Sanitary inspection.
71.25–45 Fire hazards.
71.25–50 Inspector not limited.

Subpart 71.30—Reinspection

71.30–1 When made.
71.30–5 Scope.
71.30–10 Inspector not limited.

Subpart 71.40—Inspection After Accident

71.40–1 General or partial survey.

Subpart 71.45—Sanitary Inspections

71.45–1 When made.

Subpart 71.50—Drydocking

71.50–1 Definitions relating to hull examinations.
71.50–3 Drydock examination, internal structural examination, underwater survey, and alternate hull exam intervals.
71.50–5 Underwater Survey in Lieu of Drydocking (UWILD).
71.50–15 Description of the Alternate Hull Examination (AHE) Program for certain passenger vessels.
71.50–17 Eligibility requirements for the Alternative Hull Examination (AHE) Program for certain passenger vessels.
§ 71.01—Certificate of Inspection

§ 71.01—When required.
(a) Except as noted in this subpart or subpart 71.05, no vessel subject to inspection and certification shall be operated without a valid certificate of inspection.
(b) [Reserved]

§ 71.01—Posting.
The certificate of inspection shall be displayed under glass in a conspicuous place where observation by the passengers is likely.

§ 71.01—Period of validity.
(a) Certificates of inspection will be issued for a period of 1 year. Application may be made by the master, owner, or agent for inspection and issuance of a new certificate of inspection at any time within the period of validity of the current certificate.
(b) Certificates of inspection may be revoked or suspended by the Coast Guard where such process is authorized by law. This may occur if the vessel does not meet the requirements of law or regulations in this chapter or if there is a failure to maintain the safety requirements requisite to the issuance of a certificate of inspection.

§ 71.01—Temporary certificate.
(a) If necessary to prevent delay of the vessel, a temporary certificate of inspection, Form CG-854, shall be issued pending the issuance and delivery of the regular certificate of inspection. Such temporary certificate shall be carried in the same manner as the regular certificate and shall in all ways be considered the same as the regular certificate of inspection which it represents.
(b) [Reserved]

§ 71.01—Expired certificate.
(a) Nothing in this subpart shall prevent a vessel upon a regularly established line from a port in the United States to a port of a foreign country
§ 71.05–1 When issued.

(a) The Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, may issue a permit to proceed to another port for repair, Form CG–948, to a vessel, if in his judgment it can be done with safety, even if the certificate of inspection of the vessel has expired or is about to expire.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 71.05–5 To whom issued.

(a) Such permit will only be issued upon the written application of the master, owner, or agent of the vessel.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 71.05–10 Conditions of permit.

(a) The permit will state upon its face the conditions under which it is issued and whether or not the vessel is permitted to carry freight or passengers. Passengers may not be carried if the certificate of inspection has expired, except as provided under § 71.01–20.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 71.05–15 Posting.

(a) The permit shall be carried in a manner similar to that described in § 71.01–5 for a certificate of inspection.

(b) [Reserved]

Subpart 71.15—Inspection of Vessels

§ 71.15–1 Standards in inspection of hulls, boilers, and machinery.

In the inspection of hulls, boilers, and machinery of vessels, the standards established by the American Bureau of Shipping, see part 70, subpart 70.35 of this chapter respecting material and inspection of hulls, boilers, and machinery, and the certificate of classification referring thereto, except where otherwise provided for by the rules and regulations in this subchapter, subchapter E (Load Lines), subchapter F (Marine Engineering), subchapter J (Electrical Engineering), and subchapter W (Lifesaving Appliances and Arrangements) of this chapter, shall be accepted as standard by the inspectors.

[CGD 84–069, 61 FR 25287, May 20, 1996]
§ 71.15–5 Alternate compliance.

(a) In place of compliance with other applicable provisions of this subchapter, the owner or operator of a vessel subject to plan review and inspection under this subchapter for initial issuance or renewal of a Certificate of Inspection may comply with the Alternate Compliance Program provisions of part 8 of this chapter.

(b) For the purposes of this section, a list of authorized classification societies, including information for ordering copies of approved classification society rules and supplements, is available from Commandant (CG-521), 2100 2nd St. SW., Stop 7126, Washington, DC 20593-7126; telephone (202) 372–1372; or fax (202) 372–1925. Approved classification society rules and supplements are incorporated by reference into 46 CFR 8.110(b).


Subpart 71.20—Initial Inspection

§ 71.20–1 Prerequisite of certificate of inspection.

(a) The initial inspection is a prerequisite of the issuance of the original certificate of inspection.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 71.20–5 When made.

(a) The original inspection will only be made upon the written application of the owner or builder of the vessel to the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, on Form CG-3752, application for inspection of U.S. vessel, at or nearest the port where the vessel is located.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 71.20–10 Plans.

(a) Before application for inspection is made and before construction is started, the owner or builder shall have plans indicating the proposed arrangement and construction of the vessel approved by the Commandant. The procedure for submitting plans and the list of plans to be supplied is set forth in subpart 71.65.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 71.20–20 Specific tests and inspections.

The initial inspection, which may consist of a series of inspections during the construction of a vessel, shall include a complete inspection of the structure, including the outside of the vessel’s bottom, the machinery, unfired pressure vessels, equipment and the inside and outside of the boilers. The inspection shall be such as to insure that the arrangements, material, and scantlings of the structure, boilers and other pressure vessels and their appurtenances, piping, main and auxiliary machinery, electrical installations, lifesaving appliances, fire-detecting and extinguishing equipment, pilot boarding equipment, pollution prevention equipment and other equipment fully comply with the applicable regulations for such vessel and are in accordance with approved plans, and determine that the vessel is in possession of a valid certificate issued by the Federal Communications Commission, if any. The inspection shall be such as to ensure that the workmanship of all parts of the vessel and its equipment is in all respects satisfactory and that the vessel is provided with lights, means of making sound signals, and distress signals as required by applicable statutes and regulations.

§ 71.25–1  
(c) For inspection procedures of marine engineering equipment and systems, see subchapter F (Marine Engineering) of this chapter.
(d) For inspection procedures of electrical engineering equipment and systems, see subchapter J (Electrical Engineering) of this chapter.
(e) For inspection and testing standards of structural subdivision integrity, see §72.01–25 of this subchapter.
(f) For inspection and testing of watertight doors, see §170.270 of this chapter.


Subpart 71.25—Annual Inspection

§ 71.25–1  Prerequisite of reissuance of certificate of inspection.
(a) The annual inspection is a prerequisite of the reissuance of a certificate of inspection.
(b) [Reserved]

§ 71.25–5  When made.
(a) The annual inspection will be made only upon the written application of the master, owner, or agent of the vessel on Form CG–3752, Application for Inspection of U.S. Vessel, to the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, at or nearest the port where the vessel is to be inspected.
(b) You must submit your application for the annual inspection at least 30 days before your current certificate of inspection expires.


§ 71.25–10  Scope of inspections.
The annual inspection shall include an inspection of the structure, boilers, and other pressure vessels, machinery and equipment. The inspection shall be such as to insure that the vessel, as regards the structure, boilers and other pressure vessels, and their appurtenances, piping, main and auxiliary machinery, electrical installations, life-saving appliances, fire-detecting and extinguishing equipment, pilot boarding equipment, and other equipment is in satisfactory condition and fit for the service for which it is intended, and that it complies with the applicable regulations for such vessels, and determine that the vessel is in possession of a valid certificate issued by the Federal Communications Commission, if required. The lights, means of making sound signals, and distress signals carried by the vessel shall also be subject to the above-mentioned inspection for the purpose of ensuring that they comply with the requirements of the applicable statutes and regulations.


§ 71.25–15  Lifesaving equipment.
For inspection procedures of lifesaving appliances and arrangements, see subchapter W (Lifesaving Appliances and Arrangements) of this chapter.

[CGD 84–069, 61 FR 25287, May 20, 1996]

§ 71.25–20  Fire-detecting and extinguishing equipment.
(a) At each annual inspection, the inspector shall conduct the following tests and inspections of fire detecting and extinguishing equipment:
(1) All hand portable fire extinguishers and semiportable fire extinguishing systems shall be checked as noted in table 71.25–20(a)(1). In addition, the hand portable fire extinguishers and semiportable fire extinguishing systems shall be examined for excessive corrosion and general condition.

[46 CFR Ch. I (10–1–09 Edition)]

Table 71.25–20(a)(1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type unit</th>
<th>Test</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pump tank (water or antifreeze)</td>
<td>Discharge. Clean hose and inside of extinguisher thoroughly. Recharge with clean water or antifreeze.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TABLE 71.25–20(a)(1)—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type unit</th>
<th>Test</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cartridge operated (water, antifreeze or loaded stream)</td>
<td>Examine pressure cartridge and replace if end is punctured or if cartridge is otherwise determined to have leaked or to be in unsuitable condition. Remove liquid. Clean hose and inside of extinguisher thoroughly. Recharge with clean water, solution or antifreeze. Insert charged cartridge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Dioxide</td>
<td>Weigh cylinders. Recharge if weight loss exceeds 10 percent of weight of charge.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dry chemical (cartridge-operated type)</td>
<td>Examine pressure cartridge and replace if end is punctured or if cartridge is otherwise determined to have leaked or to be in unsuitable condition. Inspect hose and nozzle to see that they are clear. Insert charged cartridge. Be sure dry chemical is free-flowing (not caked) and chamber contains full charge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dry chemical (stored pressure type)</td>
<td>See that pressure gage is in operating range. If not, or if seal is broken, weigh or otherwise determine that full charge of dry chemical is in extinguisher. Recharge if pressure is low or if dry chemical is needed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaporizing liquid (pump type)</td>
<td>Pump a few strokes into clean pail and replace liquid. Keep water out of extinguisher or liquid. Keep extinguisher completely full of liquid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaporizing liquid (stored pressure type)</td>
<td>See that pressure gage is in operating range. Weigh or check liquid level to determine that full charge of liquid is in extinguisher. Recharge if pressure is low or if liquid is needed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Cylinders must be tested and marked, and all flexible connections on fixed carbon dioxide systems must be tested or renewed, as required by §§ 147.60 and 147.65 of this chapter.

### TABLE 71.25–20(a)(2)—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type system</th>
<th>Test</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foam</td>
<td>Systems utilizing a soda solution shall have such solution replaced. In all cases, ascertain that powder is not caked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon dioxide</td>
<td>Weigh cylinders. Recharge if weight loss exceeds 10 percent of weight of charge.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Cylinders must be tested and marked, and all flexible connections on fixed carbon dioxide systems must be tested or renewed, as required by §§ 147.60 and 147.65 of this chapter.

(3) All fire detecting and extinguishing systems, all piping controls, valves, and alarms shall be checked to ascertain that the system is in operating condition. In this respect, automatic sprinkling systems shall be checked by means of test stations or opening heads, smoke detecting systems shall be checked by introducing smoke into the accumulators, fire detecting and manual alarm systems shall be checked by test stations or actuating detectors or pull boxes, and steam smothering lines shall be checked with at least a 50 p.s.i. air pressure with the ends capped or by blowing steam through the lines at the designed pressure.

(4) The fire main system shall be operated and the pressure checked at the most remote and highest outlets. All fire hose shall be subjected to a test pressure equivalent to the maximum pressure to which they may be subjected in service, but not less than 100 p.s.i.

(b) [Reserved]


§ 71.25–25 Hull equipment.

(a) At each annual inspection, the inspector shall conduct the following tests and inspections of hull equipment:

(1) All subdivision bulkheads shall be examined to determine that their watertight integrity has not been impaired.

(2) All watertight doors shall be operated locally by manual power and also by hydraulic or electric power if so fitted. Where remote control is fitted, the doors shall also be operated by the remote control apparatus.

(3) All magnetically controlled fire doors shall be operated locally and by the remote control, and all automatic
§ 71.25–30

Fire dampers shall be checked to determine that they are in an operable condition.
(4) The remote controls of all valves shall be operated.
(5) The owner, operator or master shall provide the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection with all current valid certificates and registers of cargo gear issued by an organization recognized by the Commandant under § 31.10–16.

(b) Every acceptable cargo gear certificate and/or register shall be properly executed by a person authorized to do so and shall:
(1) Certify as to the tests and examinations conducted;
(2) Show the dates on which the tests and examinations were conducted; and,
(3) Indicate that the cargo gear described in the certificate or register complies with the standards of the organization or association authorized to issue the certificate or register.

(c) Competent persons for the purposes of this section are defined as—
(1) Surveyors of a classification society recognized by the Commandant under 46 U.S.C. 3316.
(2) Surveyors of a cargo gear organization recognized by the Commandant under § 31.10–16.
(3) Responsible officials or employees of the testing laboratories, companies, or organizations who conduct tests of pieces of loose cargo gear, wire rope, or the annealing of gear as may be required by the standards of the organization or association authorized to issue the certificate or register.

(d) The registers issued in connection with cargo gear certification must have all required entries fully completed as of the dates indicated, shall be kept current, and shall include the following:
(1) A register of the cargo handling machinery and the gear accessory thereto carried on the vessel named therein;
(2) Certification of the testing and examination of winches, derricks, and their accessory gear;
(3) Certification of the testing and examination of cranes, hoists, and their accessory gear;
(4) Certification of the testing and examination of chains, rings, hooks, shackles, swivels, and blocks;
(5) Certification of the testing and examination of wire rope;
(6) Certification of the heat treatment of chains, rings, hooks, shackles, and swivels which require such treatment; and,
(7) Certification of the annual thorough examinations of gear not required to be periodically heat treated.


§ 71.25–30 [Reserved]

§ 71.25–35 Marine engineering equipment.

(a) For inspection procedures of marine engineering equipment and systems, see subchapter F. (Marine Engineering) of this chapter.
(b) [Reserved]

§ 71.25–37 Pollution prevention.

At each inspection for certification, the inspector shall examine the vessel to determine that it meets the vessel design and equipment requirements for pollution prevention in 33 CFR part 155, subpart B.


§ 71.25–40 Sanitary inspection.

(a) At each annual inspection the passenger and crew quarters, toilet and washing spaces, galleys, serving pantries, lockers, etc., shall be examined by the inspector to be assured that they are in a sanitary condition.
(b) [Reserved]

§ 71.25–45 Fire hazards.

(a) At each annual inspection, the inspector shall examine the tank tons and bilges in the machinery spaces to see that there is no accumulation of oil which might create a fire hazard.
(b) [Reserved]

§ 71.25–50 Inspector not limited.

(a) Nothing in this subpart shall be construed as limiting the inspector from making such tests or inspections as he deems necessary to be assured of the safety and seaworthiness of the vessel.
(b) [Reserved]
Coast Guard, DHS

Subpart 71.30—Reinspection

§ 71.30–1 When made.

In general, at least three reinspections shall be made on each vessel within one year. These reinspections will be made at approximately equal intervals between annual inspections. In the case of vessels with a seasonal schedule, reinspections will be made during the operating season if practicable.


§ 71.30–5 Scope.

(a) The inspector shall examine all accessible parts of the vessel’s hull, machinery, and equipment to be assured that it is in a satisfactory condition.

(b) In general, the scope of the reinspection shall be the same as for the annual inspection, but will be in less detail unless it is determined that major change has occurred since the last annual inspection.

§ 71.30–10 Inspector not limited.

(a) Nothing in this subpart shall be construed as limiting the inspector from making such tests or inspections as he deems necessary to be assured of the safety and seaworthiness of the vessel.

(b) [Reserved]

Subpart 71.40—Inspection After Accident

§ 71.40–1 General or partial survey.

(a) A survey, either general or partial, according to the circumstances, shall be made every time an accident occurs or a defect is discovered which affects the safety of the vessel or the efficacy or completeness of its lifesaving appliances, fire-fighting or other equipment, or whenever any important repairs or renewals are made. The survey shall be such as to insure that the necessary repairs or renewals have been effectively made, that the material and the workmanship of such repairs or renewals are in all respects satisfactory, and that the vessel complies in all respects with the regulations in this subchapter.

(b) [Reserved]

Subpart 71.45—Sanitary Inspections

§ 71.45–1 When made.

(a) An inspection of passenger and crew quarters, toilet and washing spaces, serving pantries, galleys, etc., shall be made, in general, at least once in every month. If the route of the vessel is such that it is away from a United States port for more than one month, an inspection shall be conducted at least once every trip.

(b) [Reserved]

Subpart 71.50—Drydocking

§ 71.50–1 Definitions relating to hull examinations.

As used in this part—

Adequate hull protection system means a method of protecting the vessel’s hull from corrosion. It includes, as a minimum, either hull coatings and a cathodic protection (CP) system consisting of sacrificial anodes, or an impressed current CP system.

Alternative Hull Examination (AHE) Program means a program in which an eligible vessel may receive an initial and subsequent credit hull examination through a combination of underwater surveys, internal examinations, and annual hull condition assessment.

Drydock examination means hauling out a vessel or placing a vessel in a drydock or slipway for an examination of all accessible parts of the vessel’s underwater body and all through-hull fittings and appurtenances.

Internal structural examination means an examination of the vessel while afloat or in drydock and consists of a complete examination of the vessel’s main strength members, including the major internal framing, the hull plating, voids, and ballast tanks, but not including cargo, sewage, or fuel oil tanks.

Remotely operated vehicle (ROV) team, at a minimum, consist of an ROV operator, a non-destructive testing inspector, an ROV tender or mechanic, and a team supervisor who is considered by
§ 71.50–3 Drydock examination, internal structural examination, underwater survey, and alternate hull exam intervals.

(a) If your vessel is operated on international voyages, it must undergo a drydock and internal structural examination once every 12 months unless it has been approved to undergo an underwater survey per §71.50–5 of this part.

(b) If your vessel is operated on other than international voyages and does not meet the conditions in paragraphs (c) through (f) of this section, it must undergo a drydock and internal structural examination as follows unless it has been approved to undergo an underwater survey per §71.50–5 of this part:

(1) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, vessels that operate in salt water must undergo two drydock and two internal structural examinations within any five year period. No more than three years may elapse between any two examinations.

(2) Vessels 20 years of age or older that operate in salt water and accommodate overnight passengers must undergo drydock and internal structural examinations at intervals not to exceed 18 months.

(3) Vessels that operate in fresh water at least six months in every 12 month period since the last drydock examination must undergo drydock and internal structural examinations at intervals not to exceed five years.

(c) Vessels with wooden hulls must undergo two drydock and two internal structural examinations within any five year period regardless of the type of water in which they operate. No more than three years may elapse between any two examinations.

(d) If, during an internal structural examination, damage or deterioration to the hull plating or structural members is discovered, the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, may require the vessel to be drydocked or otherwise taken out of service to further assess the extent of the damage and to effect permanent repairs.

(e) Each vessel which has not met the applicable examination schedules in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section because it is on a voyage, must undergo the required examinations upon completion of the voyage.
Coast Guard, DHS

§ 71.50–15

(f) For a vessel that is eligible per § 71.50–17 and the owner opts for an alternate hull examination with the underwater survey portion conducted exclusively by divers, the vessel must undergo two alternate hull exams and two internal structural exams within any five-year period. If a vessel completes a satisfactory alternate hull exam, with the underwater survey portion conducted predominantly by an approved underwater ROV, the vessel must undergo one alternate hull and one internal structural exam, within any five-year period. The vessel may undergo a drydock exam to satisfy any of the required alternate hull exams.

(g) The Commandant (CG-543) may authorize extensions to the examination intervals specified in paragraph (a) through (c) of this section.

§ 71.50–5 Underwater Survey in Lieu of Drydocking (UWILD).

(a) The Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection (OCMI), may approve an underwater survey instead of a drydock examination at alternating intervals if your vessel is—

(1) Less than 15 years of age;
(2) A steel or aluminum hulled vessel;
(3) Fitted with an effective hull protection system; and
(4) Described in § 71.50–3(a) or (b).

(b) For vessels less than 15 years of age, you must submit an application for an underwater survey to the OCMI at least 90 days before your vessel’s next required drydock examination. The application must include—

(1) The procedure for carrying out the underwater survey;
(2) The time and place of the underwater survey;
(3) The method used to accurately determine the diver’s or remotely operated vehicle’s (ROV) location relative to the hull;
(4) The means for examining all through-hull fittings and appurtenances;
(5) The means for taking shaft bearing clearances;
(6) The condition of the vessel, including the anticipated draft of the vessel at the time of survey;
(7) A description of the hull protection system; and
(8) The name and qualifications of any third party examiner.

(c) If your vessel is 15 years old or older, the cognizant District Commander for the area in which the exam is being completed, may approve an underwater survey instead of a drydock examination at alternating intervals. You must submit an application for an underwater survey to the OCMI at least 90 days before your vessel’s next required drydock examination. You may be allowed this option if—

(1) The vessel is qualified under paragraphs (a)(2) through (4) of this section;
(2) Your application includes the information in paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(8) of this section; and
(3) During the vessel’s drydock examination that precedes the underwater survey, a complete set of hull gaugings was taken and they indicated that the vessel was free from appreciable hull deterioration.

(d) After this drydock examination required in paragraph (c)(3) of this section, the OCMI submits a recommendation for future underwater surveys, the results of the hull gauging, and the results of the Coast Guards’ drydock examination results to the cognizant District Commander for review.

§ 71.50–15 Description of the Alternative Hull Examination (AHE) Program for certain passenger vessels.

The Alternative Hull Examination (AHE) Program provides you with an alternative to a drydock examination by allowing your vessel’s hull to be examined while it remains afloat. If completed using only divers, this program has four steps: the application process, the preliminary examination, the pre-survey meeting, and the hull examination. If the vessel is already participating in the program or if a remotely operated vehicle (ROV) is used during the program, the preliminary exam step may be omitted. Once you complete these steps, the Officer in Charge,
§ 71.50–17 Eligibility requirements for the Alternative Hull Examination (AHE) Program for certain passenger vessels.

(a) Your vessel may be eligible for the AHE Program if—

(1) It is constructed of steel or aluminum;

(2) It has an effective hull protection system;

(3) It has operated exclusively in fresh water since its last drydock examination;

(4) It operates in a reduced risk environment such as a river or the protected waters of a lake; and

(5) It operates exclusively in shallow water or within 0.5 nautical miles from shore.

(b) In addition to the requirements in paragraph (a), the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection (OCMI), will evaluate the following information when determining your vessel's eligibility for the AHE Program:

(1) The overall condition of the vessel, based on its inspection history;

(2) The vessel's history of hull casualties and hull-related deficiencies; and

(3) The AHE Program application, as described in §71.50–19 of this part.

(c) When reviewing a vessel's eligibility for the AHE program, the OCMI may modify the standards given by paragraph (a)(5) of this section where it is considered safe and reasonable to do so. In making this determination, the OCMI will consider the vessel's overall condition, its history of safe operation, and any other factors that serve to mitigate overall safety risks.


§ 71.50–19 The Alternative Hull Examination (AHE) Program application.

If your vessel meets the eligibility criteria in §71.50–17 of this part, you may apply to the AHE Program. You must submit an application at least 90 days before the requested hull examination date to the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection (OCMI), who will oversee the hull examination. The application must include—

(a) The proposed time and place for conducting the hull examination;

(b) The name of the participating diving contractor and underwater remotely operated vehicle (ROV) company accepted by the OCMI under §71.50–27 of this part;

(c) The name and qualifications of the third party examiner. This person must be familiar with the inspection procedures and his or her responsibilities under this program. The OCMI has the discretionary authority to accept or deny use of any third party examiner using the criteria established in §71.50–1 of this part;

(d) A signed statement from your vessel’s master, chief engineer, or the person in charge stating the vessel meets the eligibility criteria of §71.50–17 of this part and a description of the vessel's overall condition, level of maintenance, known or suspected damage, underwater body cleanliness (if known), and the anticipated draft of the vessel at the time of the examination;

(e) Plans or drawings that illustrate the external details of the hull below the sheer strake;

(f) A detailed plan for conducting the hull examination in accordance with §§71.50–23 and 71.50–27 of this part, which must address all safety concerns related to the removal of sea valves during the inspection; and
(g) A preventative maintenance plan for your vessel’s hull, its related systems and equipment.

§ 71.50–21 Preliminary examination requirements.

(a) If you exclusively use divers to examine the underwater hull plating, you must arrange to have a preliminary examination conducted by a third party examiner, with the assistance of qualified divers. The purpose of the preliminary examination is to assess the overall condition of the vessel’s hull and identify any specific concerns to be addressed during the underwater hull examination.

(b) The preliminary examination is required only upon the vessel’s entry or reentry into the AHE program.

(c) If you use an underwater ROV as the predominant means to examine your vessel’s hull plating, a preliminary examination and the participation of a third party examiner will not be necessary.

§ 71.50–23 Pre-survey meeting.

(a) In advance of each AHE, you must conduct a pre-survey meeting to discuss the details of the AHE procedure with the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection (OCMI). If you exclusively use divers to examine the underwater hull plating, the third party examiner must attend the meeting and you must present the results of the preliminary examination. If you use an underwater remotely operated vehicle (ROV) as the predominant means to examine the vessel’s hull plating, then the pre-survey meeting must be attended by a representative of the ROV operating company who is qualified to discuss the ROV’s capabilities and limitations of your vessel’s hull design and configuration.

(b) A vessel owner, operator, or designated agent must request this meeting in writing at least 30 days in advance of the examination date.

(c) The pre-survey meeting may be conducted by teleconference, if agreed to in advance by the OCMI.

§ 71.50–25 Alternative Hull Examination (AHE) procedure.

(a) To complete the underwater survey you must—

(1) Perform a general examination of the underwater hull plating and a detailed examination of all hull welds, propellers, tailshafts, rudders, and other hull appurtenances;

(2) Examine all sea chests;

(3) Remove and inspect all sea valves in the presence of a marine inspector once every five years;

(4) Remove all passengers from the vessel when the sea valves are being examined, if required by the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection (OCMI);

(5) Allow access to all internal areas of the hull for examination, except internal tanks that carry fuel, sewage, or potable water. Internal tanks that carry fuel must be examined in accordance with § 71.53–1 of this part. Internal sewage and potable water tanks may be examined visually or by non-destructive testing to the satisfaction of the attending marine inspector; and

(6) Meet the requirements in § 71.50–27 of this part.

(b) A marine inspector may examine any other areas deemed necessary by the OCMI.

(c) If the AHE reveals significant deterioration or damage to the vessel’s hull plating or structural members, the OCMI must be immediately notified. The OCMI may require the vessel be drydocked or otherwise taken out of service to further assess the extent of damage or to effect permanent repairs if the assessment or repairs cannot be completed to the satisfaction of the OCMI while the vessel is waterborne.
§ 71.50–27 Alternative Hull Examination (AHE) program options: Divers or underwater remotely operated vehicle (ROV).

To conduct the underwater survey portion of the AHE, you may use divers or an underwater ROV.

(a) If you use divers to conduct the underwater survey, you must:

(1) Locate the vessel so the divers can work safely under the vessel’s keel and around both sides. The water velocity must be safe for dive operations;

(2) Provide permanent hull markings, a temporary grid system of wires or cables spaced not more than 10 feet apart and tagged at one-foot intervals, or any other acoustic or electronic positioning system approved by the OCMI to identify the diver’s location with respect to the hull, within one foot of accuracy;

(3) Take ultrasonic thickness gaugings at a minimum of 5 points on each plate, evenly spaced;

(4) Take hull plating thickness gaugings along transverse belts at the bow, stern, and midships, as a minimum. Plating thickness gaugings must also be taken along a longitudinal belt at the wind and water strake. Individual gaugings along the transverse and longitudinal belts must be spaced no more than 3 feet apart;

(5) Ensure the third party examiner observes the entire underwater examination process;

(6) Record the entire underwater survey with audio and video recording equipment and ensure that communications between divers and the third party examiner are recorded; and

(7) Use appropriate equipment, such as a clear box, if underwater visibility is poor, to provide the camera with a clear view of the hull.

(b) You may use an underwater ROV to conduct the underwater survey. The underwater ROV operating team, survey process and equipment, quality assurance methods, and the content and format of the survey report must be accepted by the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection (OCMI) prior to the survey. If you choose this option, you must—

(1) Locate the vessel to ensure that the underwater ROV can operate effectively under the vessel’s keel and around all sides;

(2) Employ divers to examine any sections of the hull and appurtenances that the underwater ROV cannot access or is otherwise unable to evaluate; and

(3) If the OCMI determines that the data obtained by the ROV, including non-destructive testing results, readability of the results, and positioning standards, will not integrate into the data obtained by the divers, then a third party examiner must be present during the divers portion of the examination.


§ 71.50–29 Hull examination reports.

(a) If you use only divers for the underwater survey portion of the Alternative Hull Examination (AHE), you must provide the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection (OCMI), with a written hull examination report. This report must include thickness gauging results, bearing clearances, a copy of the audio and video recordings, and any other information that will help the OCMI evaluate your vessel for a credit hull exam. The third party examiner must sign the report and confirm the validity of its contents.

(b) If you use an underwater ROV as the predominant means to examine the vessel’s underwater hull plating, you must provide the OCMI with a report in the format that is accepted by the OCMI, per §71.50–27(b) of this part.

(c) The OCMI will evaluate the hull examination report and grant a credit hull exam if satisfied with the condition of the vessel. If approved and you exclusively use divers to examine the hull plating, you may receive a credit hull exam up to 36 months. (Underwater examinations are required twice every 5 years). If approved and you use an underwater ROV as the predominant means to examine the underwater hull plating, you may receive a credit hull exam up to 60 months (5 years).

(d) At least 60 days prior to each scheduled underwater exam, the owner may request a waiver from the OCMI if:

(1) A satisfactory exam has been completed within the last three years;

(2) The conditions during the last exam allowed at least 80 percent of the
§ 71.50–31 Continued participation in the Alternative Hull Examination (AHE) program.

(a) To continue to participate in the AHE Program, vessel operators must conduct an annual hull condition assessment. At a minimum, vessel operators must conduct an internal examination and take random hull gaugings internally during the hull condition assessment, unless waived by the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection (OCMI). If the annual hull assessment reveals significant damage or corrosion, where temporary repairs have been made, or where other critical areas of concern have been identified, the OCMI may require an expanded examination to include an underwater hull examination using divers. If an underwater examination is required, the examination must focus on areas at higher risk of damage or corrosion and must include a representative sampling of hull gaugings.

(b) If an underwater survey is required for the annual hull condition assessment, the OCMI may require the presence of a third party examiner and a written hull examination report must be submitted to the OCMI. This report must include thickness gauging results, a copy of the audio and video recordings and any other information that will help the OCMI evaluate your vessel for continued participation in the AHE program. The third party examiner must sign the report and confirm the validity of its contents.

(c) You must submit your preventive maintenance reports or checklists on an annual basis to the OCMI. These reports or checklists must conform to the plans you submitted in your application under §71.50–19 of this part, which the OCMI approved.

(d) Prior to each scheduled annual hull condition assessment—

(1) The owner may submit to the OCMI a plan for conducting the assessment, or a request for a waiver of this requirement, no fewer than 30 days before the scheduled assessment; and

(2) The OCMI may reduce the scope or extend the interval of the assessment if the operational, casualty, and deficiency history of the vessel, along with a recommendation of the vessel's master, indicates that it is warranted.


§ 71.50–35 Notice and plans required.

(a) The master, owner, operator, or agent of the vessel shall notify the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, whenever the vessel is to be drydocked, regardless of the reason for drydocking.

(b) Each vessel, except barges, that holds a Load Line Certificate must have on board a plan showing the vessel's scantlings. This plan must be made available to the Coast Guard marine inspector whenever the vessel undergoes a drydock examination, internal structural examination, underwater survey or whenever repairs are made to the vessel's hull.

(c) Each barge that holds a Load Line Certificate must have a plan showing the barge's scantlings. The plan need not be maintained on board the barge but must be made available to the Coast Guard marine inspector whenever the barge undergoes a drydock examination, internal structural examination, or underwater survey or whenever repairs are made to the barge's hull.


Subpart 71.53—Integral Fuel Oil Tank Examinations

§ 71.53–1 When required.

(a) Each fuel oil tank with at least one side integral to the vessel’s hull and located within the hull (“integral fuel oil tank”) is subject to inspection as provided in this section. Each integral fuel oil tank is subject to inspection as provided in this section. The owner or operator of the vessel shall have the tanks cleaned out and gas
§ 71.55–1 Permission required.

(a) No repairs or alterations affecting the safety of the vessel with regard to the hull, machinery, or equipment, shall be made without the knowledge of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection.

(b) Drawings of alterations shall be approved before work is started, unless deemed unnecessary by the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection.

(c) Drawings will not be required for repairs in kind.

§ 71.55–5 Inspection required.

(a) An inspection, either general or partial depending upon the circumstances, shall be made whenever any important repairs or alterations are undertaken.

(b) [Reserved]

Subpart 71.60—Special Operating Requirements

§ 71.60–1 Inspection and testing required when making alterations, repairs, or other such operations involving riveting, welding, burning or like fire-producing actions.

(a) The provisions of “Standard for the Control of Gas Hazards on Vessels to be Repaired,” NFPA No. 306, published by National Fire Protection Association, 1 Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269, shall be used as a guide in conducting the inspections and issuance of certificates required by this section.

(b) Until an inspection has been made to determine that such operation can be undertaken with safety, no alterations, repairs, or other such operations involving riveting, welding, burning, or like fire-producing actions shall be made:

(1) Within or on the boundaries of cargo tanks which have been used to carry combustible liquid or chemicals in bulk; or,

(2) Within or on the boundaries of fuel tanks;

(3) To pipe lines, heating coils, pumps, fittings, or other appurtenances connected to such cargo or fuel tanks.

(c) Such inspections shall be made and evidenced as follows:

(1) In ports or places in the United States or its territories and possessions the inspection shall be made by a marine chemist certificated by the National Fire Protection Association; however, if the services of such certified marine chemist are not reasonably available, the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, upon the recommendation of the vessel owner and his contractor or their representative,
shall select a person who, in the case of an individual vessel, shall be authorized to make such inspection. If the inspection indicated that such operations can be undertaken with safety, a certificate setting forth the fact in writing and qualified as may be required, shall be issued by the certified marine chemist or the authorized person before the work is started. Such qualifications shall include any requirements as may be deemed necessary to maintain, insofar as can reasonably be done, the safe conditions in the spaces certified throughout the operation and shall include such additional tests and certifications as considered required. Such qualifications and requirements shall include precautions necessary to eliminate or minimize hazards that may be present from protective coatings or residues from cargoes.

(2) When not in such a port or place, and a marine chemist or such person authorized by the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, is not reasonably available, the inspection shall be made by the senior officer present and a proper entry shall be made in the vessel’s logbook.

(d) It shall be the responsibility of the senior officer present to secure copies of certificates issued by the certified marine chemist or such person authorized by the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection. It shall be the responsibility of the senior officer present, insofar as the persons under his control are concerned, to maintain a safe condition on the vessel by full observance of all qualifications and requirements listed by the marine chemist in the certificate.

Subpart 71.65—Plan Approval

§ 71.65–1 General.

(a) The list of required plans is general in character, but includes all plans in §71.65–5 which normally show construction and safety features coming under the cognizance of the Coast Guard. In the case of a particular vessel, all of the plans enumerated may not be applicable, and it is intended that only those plans and specifications be submitted as will clearly show the vessel’s arrangement, construction and required equipment.

(b) In the list of required plans in §71.65–5 the items which must be approved by the American Bureau of Shipping for vessels classed by that organization are indicated by an asterisk. When prints bearing record of such approval by the American Bureau of Shipping are forwarded to the Coast Guard they will in general be accepted as satisfactory except insofar as the law or the Coast Guard regulations contain requirements which are not covered by the American Bureau of Shipping.

(c) Plans and specifications for cargo gear shall be approved by either a recognized classification society or the International Cargo Gear Bureau, Inc., whose home office is located at 321 West 44th Street, New York, NY 10036; on the Internet at http://www.icgb.com.

§ 71.65–5 Plans and specifications required for new construction.

(a) General. (1) Specifications.

(2) General Arrangement Plan of decks, holds, inner bottoms, etc., and including inboard and outboard profile.

(b) Hull structure.1

(1) *Inner Bottom Plating and Framing.

(2) *Midship Section.

(3) *Shell Plating and Framing.

(4) *Stem, Stern Frame, and Rudder.

(5) *Structural Deck Plans for Strength Decks.

(6) *Pillars and Girders.

(7) *Watertight and Oiltight Bulkheads.

(8) *Foundations for Main Machinery and Boilers.

(9) *Arrangement of Ports, Doors, and Airports in Shell Plating.

1The Asterisk (*) indicates items that are approved by the American Bureau of Shipping for vessels classed by it. Items approved the American Bureau of Shipping are generally accepted as satisfactory unless the law or Coast Guard regulations contain requirements that are not covered by the American Bureau of Shipping.
(10) Hatch Coamings and Covers in Weather and Watertight Decks.
(11) Details of Hinged Subdivision Watertight Doors and Operating Gear.
(12) Scuppers and Drains Penetrating Shell Plating.
(13) Arrangement of the cargo gear including a stress diagram. The principal details of the gear and the safe working load for each component part shall be shown.

(c) Subdivision and stability. Plans and calculations required by subchapter S of this chapter.

(d) Fire control. (1) Fire control diagram showing location and type of all required fire-screen insulation, including main fire zone and subdivisions, stairway and elevator enclosures, control space enclosures, etc., and type of all doors in such subdivisions and enclosures.
(2) Comprehensive typical details of fire-screen insulation of both vertical and horizontal surfaces, including deck coverings where used, keyed by reference numbers to the “fire control diagram.”
(3) Ventilation diagram including dampers and other fire control features.
(4) Alarm systems.
(5) Detecting systems.
(6) Extinguishing systems, including fire mains, carbon dioxide, foam, and sprinkling systems.
(7) Supervised Patrol Route.

(e) Marine engineering. (1) For plans required for marine engineering equipment and systems, see subchapter F (Marine Engineering) of this chapter.
(2) [Reserved]

(f) Electrical engineering. (1) For plans required for electrical engineering equipment and systems, see subchapter J (Electrical Engineering) of this chapter.
(2) [Reserved]

(g) Lifesaving equipment. (1) These plans are to show the location and arrangement of embarkation decks, all overboard discharges and projections in way of launching lifeboats, weights of lifeboats fully equipped and loaded, working loads of davits and winches, types and sizes of falls, the manufacturer’s name and identification for all equipment, and all other relevant and necessary information.

(i) Arrangement of lifeboats.
(ii) Arrangement of davits.
(iii) Location and stowage of liferafts and buoyant apparatus.
(2) [Reserved]

(h) Crew’s accommodations. (1) Arrangement plans showing accommodations, ventilation, escapes, hospital, and sanitary facilities for all crewmembers.
(2) [Reserved]

(i) Navigation bridge visibility. For vessels of 100 meters (328 feet) or more in length contracted for on or after September 7, 1990, a plan must be included which shows how visibility from the navigation bridge will meet the standards contained in § 72.04–1 of this subchapter.

§71.65–10 Plans required for alterations of existing vessels.

(a) In the event of alterations involving the safety of the vessel, the applicable plans shall be submitted for approval covering the proposed work, except as modified by §71.55–1(b). The general scope of the plans shall be as noted in §71.65–5.
(b) [Reserved]

§71.65–15 Procedure for submittal of plans.

(a) As the relative location of shipyards, design offices, and Coast Guard offices vary throughout the country, no specific routing will be required in the submittal of plans. In general, one of the following procedures would apply, but in a particular case, if a more expeditious procedure can be used, there will be no objection to its adoption:
(1) The plans may be submitted to the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, in the district in which the vessel is to be built. This procedure will be most expeditious in the case of those offices where personnel and facilities are available for examination and approval of the plans locally.
(2) The plans may be submitted by visitors directly to Commanding Officer, U.S. Coast Guard Marine Safety Center, 1900 Half Street, SW., Suite
§ 71.65–20 Number of plans required.

(a) Three copies of each plan are normally required so that one can be returned to the submitter. If the submitter desires additional approved plans, a suitable number should be submitted to permit the desired distribution.

(b) [Reserved]


Subpart 71.75—Certificates Under the International Convention for Safety of Life at Sea, 1960

§ 71.75–1 Application.

(a) The provisions of this subpart shall apply to all vessels on an international voyage.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 71.75–5 Passenger Ship Safety Certificate.

(a) All vessels on an international voyage are required to have a "Passenger Ship Safety Certificate."

(b) All such vessels shall meet the requirements of this chapter for vessels on an international voyage.


§ 71.75–10 Exemption Certificate.

(a) A vessel may be exempted by the Commandant from complying with certain requirements of the Convention under his administration upon request made in writing to him and transmitted via the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection.

(b) When an exemption is granted to a vessel by the Commandant under and in accordance with the Convention, an Exemption Certificate describing such exemption shall be issued through the appropriate Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, in addition to the Passenger Ship Safety Certificate.


§ 71.75–13 Safety Management Certificate.

All vessels to which 33 CFR part 96 applies on an international voyage must have a valid Safety Management Certificate and a copy of their company’s valid Document of Compliance certificate on board.

(CGFR 95–073, 62 FR 67514, Dec. 24, 1997)

§ 71.75–15 Posting of Convention certificates.

(a) The certificates described in this subpart, or certified copies thereof, when issued to a vessel shall be posted in a prominent and accessible place on the vessel.

(b) The certificate shall be carried in a manner similar to that described in §71.01–5 for a certificate of inspection.

§ 71.75–20 Duration of certificates.

(a) The certificates are issued for a period of not more than 12 months, with exception to a Safety Management Certificate which is issued for a period of not more than 60 months.

(b) An Exemption Certificate shall not be valid for longer than the period of the Passenger Ship Safety Certificate to which it refers.
(c) The Passenger Ship Safety Certificate may be withdrawn, revoked, or suspended at any time when it is determined the vessel is no longer in compliance with applicable requirements. (See §2.01–70 of this chapter for procedures governing appeals.)


PART 72—CONSTRUCTION AND ARRANGEMENT

Subpart 72.01—Hull Structure

Sec.
72.01–1 Application.
72.01–5 Vessels subject to load line.
72.01–10 Vessels using fuel having a flashpoint of 110 degrees F. or lower.
72.01–15 Structural standards.
72.01–20 Special consideration.
72.01–25 Additional structural requirements.
72.01–90 Vessels contracted for prior to November 19, 1952.

Subpart 72.03—General Fire Protection

72.03–1 Application.
72.03–5 Fire hazards to be minimized.
72.03–10 Woodwork insulated from heated surfaces.
72.03–15 Lamp room construction.

Subpart 72.04—Navigation Bridge Visibility

72.04–1 Navigation bridge visibility.

Subpart 72.05—Structural Fire Protection

72.05–1 Application.
72.05–5 Definitions.
72.05–10 Type, location, and construction of fire control bulkheads and decks.
72.05–15 Ceilings, linings, trim, and decorations in accommodation spaces and safety areas.
72.05–20 Stairways, ladders, and elevators.
72.05–25 Doors, other than watertight.
72.05–30 Windows and airports.
72.05–35 Hatch covers and shifting boards.
72.05–40 Insulation, other than for structural fire protection.
72.05–45 Paint.
72.05–50 Ventilation.
72.05–55 Furniture and furnishings.
72.05–90 Vessels contracted for prior to May 26, 1965.

Subpart 72.10—Means of Escape

72.10–1 Application.
72.10–5 Two means required.
72.10–10 Location.
72.10–15 Vertical ladders not acceptable.

72.10–20 No means for locking door.
72.10–25 Stairway size.
72.10–30 Dead end corridors.
72.10–35 Public spaces.
72.10–40 Access to lifeboats.
72.10–45 Weather deck communications.
72.10–90 Vessels contracted for prior to November 19, 1952.

Subpart 72.15—Ventilation

72.15–1 Application.
72.15–5 Structural fire protection.
72.15–10 Vessels using fuel having a flashpoint of 110 degrees F. or lower.
72.15–20 Ventilation for closed spaces.
72.15–25 Ventilation for crew quarters and passenger spaces.
72.15–90 Vessels contracted for prior to November 19, 1952.

Subpart 72.20—Accommodations for Officers and Crew

72.20–1 Application.
72.20–5 Intent.
72.20–10 Location of crew spaces.
72.20–15 Construction.
72.20–20 Sleeping accommodations.
72.20–25 Washrooms and toilet rooms.
72.20–30 Messrooms.
72.20–35 Hospital space.
72.20–40 Other spaces.
72.20–45 Lighting.
72.20–50 Heating and cooling.
72.20–55 Insect screens.
72.20–90 Vessels contracted for prior to November 19, 1952.

Subpart 72.25—Passenger Accommodations

72.25–1 Application.
72.25–10 Location of passenger quarters.
72.25–15 Passenger accommodations for excursion boats, ferryboats, and passenger barges.

Subpart 72.30—Subdivision and Stability

72.30–1 Application.

Subpart 72.40—Rails and Guards

72.40–1 Application.
72.40–5 Where rails required.
72.40–10 Storm rails.
72.40–15 Vehicular ferries.
72.40–20 Guards in dangerous places.
72.40–90 Vessels contracted for prior to July 1, 1969.


Source: CGFR 65–50, 30 FR 16903, Dec. 30, 1965, unless otherwise noted.
Subpart 72.01—Hull Structure

§ 72.01–1 Application.

The provisions of this subpart, with the exception of §72.01–90, shall apply to all vessels contracted for on or after November 19, 1952. Vessels contracted for prior to November 19, 1952, shall meet the requirements of §72.01–90.


§ 72.01–5 Vessels subject to load line.

(a) For vessels assigned a load line, see subchapter E (Load Lines) of this chapter, for special requirements as to strength, closure of openings, etc.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 72.01–10 Vessels using fuel having a flashpoint of 110 degrees F. or lower.

(a) Where liquid fuel having a flashpoint of 110 degrees F. or lower is carried for main or auxiliary machinery or for starting purposes, such machinery and fuel tanks shall be in separate vapor tight compartments separating each from the other and from the remainder of the vessel.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 72.01–15 Structural standards.

(a) In general, compliance with the standards established by the American Bureau of Shipping, see subpart 70.35 of this subchapter, will be considered satisfactory evidence of the structural efficiency of the vessel. However, in special cases, a detailed analysis of the entire structure or some integral part may be made by the Coast Guard to determine the structural requirements.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 72.01–20 Special consideration.

(a) Special consideration will be given to the structural requirements for vessels, such as small vessels or vessels of unusual design not contemplated by the standards established by the American Bureau of Shipping, see subpart 70.35 of this subchapter.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 72.01–25 Additional structural requirements.

(a) Vessels required by part 171 of this chapter to have subdivision bulkheads, double bottoms, etc. must comply with the following structural requirements:

1. Each watertight subdivision bulkhead, whether transverse or longitudinal, shall be constructed in such a manner that it shall be capable of supporting, with a proper margin of resistance, the pressure due to the maximum head of water which it might have to sustain in the event of damage to the vessel, but at least the pressure due to a head of water up to the margin line. The construction of the bulkheads shall be to the satisfaction of the Commandant.

2. Steps and recesses in subdivision bulkheads shall be watertight and as strong as the bulkhead at the place where each occurs. Decks, trunks, tunnels, duct keels, ventilators, etc., that are made watertight to maintain the subdivision requirements for a vessel shall be of the same strength as the bulkhead at the corresponding levels. The means used for making them watertight and the arrangements adopted for closing openings in them shall be to the satisfaction of the Commandant. Watertight ventilators and trunks shall be carried at least up to the bulkhead deck.

3. Where frames or beams pass through a watertight bulkhead or deck, such bulkhead or deck shall be made structurally watertight without the use of wood, cement, or similar materials.

4. Subdivision bulkheads, including steps, recesses, trunks, tunnels, ventilators, etc., which might form part of such bulkheads, shall be thoroughly examined and hose tested upon completion of construction. The water pressure for such tests shall be at least 30 p.s.i. Testing of main compartments by filling them with water is not compulsory.

5. The forepeak, double bottoms (including duct keels), and inner skins shall be tested with water to-a-head corresponding to the requirements of paragraph (a)(1) of this section upon completion of construction.

6. The watertight space enclosing the stern tube shall be tested by filling with water to-a-head up to the deepest subdivision load line.
§ 72.01–90 Vessels contracted for prior to November 19, 1952.

(a) Existing structure previously approved will be considered satisfactory so long as it is maintained in good condition to the satisfaction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection. Minor repairs and alterations may be made to the same standard as the original construction.

(b) [Reserved]


Subpart 72.03—General Fire Protection

§ 72.03–1 Application.

(a) The provisions of this subpart shall apply to all vessels.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 72.03–5 Fire hazards to be minimized.

(a) The general construction of the vessel shall be such as to minimize fire hazards insofar as is reasonable and practicable.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 72.03–10 Woodwork insulated from heated surfaces.

(a) Internal combustion engine exhausts, boiler and galley uptakes and similar sources of ignition shall be kept clear of and suitably insulated from any woodwork or other combustible matter.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 72.03–15 Lamp room construction.

(a) Lamp, paint, and oil lockers and similar compartments shall be constructed of steel or shall be wholly lined with metal.

(b) [Reserved]

Subpart 72.04—Navigation Bridge Visibility

§ 72.04–1 Navigation bridge visibility.

Each passenger vessel which is 100 meters (328 feet) or more in length and contracted for on or after September 7, 1990, must meet the following requirements:

(a) The field of vision from the navigation bridge, whether the vessel is in a laden or unladen condition, must be such that:

(1) From the conning position, the view of the sea surface is not obscured forward of the bow by more than the lesser of two ship lengths or 500 meters (1640 feet) from dead ahead to 10 degrees on either side of the vessel. Within this arc of visibility any blind sector caused by cargo, cargo gear, or other permanent obstruction must not exceed 5 degrees.

(2) From the conning position, the horizontal field of vision extends over an arc from at least 22.5 degrees abaft the beam on one side of the vessel, through dead ahead, to at least 22.5 degrees abaft the beam on the other side of the vessel. Blind sectors forward of the beam caused by cargo, cargo gear, or other permanent obstruction must not exceed 10 degrees each, nor total more than 20 degrees, including any blind sector within the arc of visibility described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(3) From each bridge wing, the field of vision extends over an arc from at least 45 degrees on the opposite bow,
through dead ahead, to at least dead astern.

(4) From the main steering position, the field of vision extends over an arc from dead ahead to at least 60 degrees on either side of the vessel.

(5) From each bridge wing, the respective side of the vessel is visible forward and aft.

(b) Windows fitted on the navigation bridge must be arranged so that:

(1) Framing between windows is kept to a minimum and is not installed immediately in front of any work station.

(2) Front windows are inclined from the vertical plane, top out, at an angle of not less than 10 degrees and not more than 25 degrees.

(3) The height of the lower edge of the front windows is limited to prevent any obstruction of the forward view previously described in this section.

(4) The height of the upper edge of the front windows allows a forward view of the horizon at the conning position, for a person with a height of eye of 1.8 meters (71 inches), when the vessel is at a forward pitch angle of 20 degrees.

(c) Polarized or tinted windows must not be fitted.

[CGD 85–099, 55 FR 32247, Aug. 8, 1990]

Subpart 72.05—Structural Fire Protection

§ 72.05–1 Application.

(a) The provisions of this subpart shall apply to the following vessels:

(1) All vessels of 100 gross tons and over.

(2) All vessels which carry more than 150 passengers.

(3) All vessels on an international voyage.

(b) The provisions of this subpart, with the exception of §72.05–90, shall apply to all vessels noted in paragraph (a) of this section contracted for on or after May 26, 1965. Such vessels contracted for prior to May 26, 1965, shall meet the requirements of §72.05–90.

§ 72.05–5 Definitions.

NOTE: The parenthetical number after each space refers to the applicable column and row number in tables 72.05–10 (d) through (g).

(a) Safety areas will be considered as including the following spaces:

(1) Control stations, i.e., spaces containing the emergency source of power, and those spaces in which a continuous watch is maintained and in which navigating, radio, or fire-control equipment is located.

(2) Passenger and crew stairway and elevator enclosures.

(3) Passenger and crew communicating corridors.

(4) Open decks and enclosed promenades in way of lifeboat embarkation or lowering positions.

(b) Accommodation spaces will be considered as including the following spaces:

(1) Public spaces, such as halls, dining rooms, messrooms, lounges, cafes, and other similar spaces normally accessible during the voyage.

(2) Public sales rooms and similar spaces.

(3) Staterooms, including passenger and crew rooms, barber shops, beauty parlors, offices, dispensaries, etc.

(4) Washrooms and toilet spaces, both public and private.

(5) Isolated lockers and small store rooms in accommodation areas.

(6) Isolated serving pantries, etc., in accommodation areas, with incombustible furnishings.

(7) Operating rooms.

(8) Small laundries containing only tubs and washing machines, with no facilities for drying other than small electric driers.

(c) Service spaces will be considered as including the following spaces:

(1) Motion picture projection rooms and film storage rooms.

(2) Galley, main pantries, and storerooms, including alleyways and stairs, part of and for the exclusive use of such spaces.
§ 72.05–5

46 CFR Ch. I (10–1–09 Edition)

(3) Diet kitchens. (6) or (9) (Depending on furnishing.)

(4) Work shops (not part of machinery spaces, galleys, etc.), large laundries, drying rooms, mail and baggage rooms, etc. (9)

(5) Garbage disposal and stowage rooms, and trash stowage rooms. (9)

(6) Paint and lamp rooms, and similar spaces containing highly combustible materials. (9)

(d) Machinery spaces—will be considered as including the following spaces:

(1) Main machinery spaces, including trunks and casings, alleyways, gratings, and stairways, part of and for the exclusive use of these spaces, auxiliary machinery spaces containing internal combustion machinery or other oil burning, heating, or pumping units, and fuel oil filling stations. (10)

(2) Auxiliary machinery spaces containing only pumps, tanks, electrical machinery, ventilation or air conditioning equipment, resistors, steering machinery, stabilizer machinery, etc. (12) (Where such spaces contain considerable stowage space for combustibles.) (10)

(e) Cargo spaces will be considered as including the following spaces:

(1) Cargo holds, lockers, and trunks, both accessible and inaccessible and including refrigerated cargo spaces and cargo oil tanks intended for the alternate carriage of dry cargo. (11)

(2) Cargo oil tanks if not intended for the alternate carriage of dry cargo. (12)

(f) Miscellaneous spaces will be considered as including the following spaces:

(1) Fuel and water tanks and voids. (12)

(2) Open decks and enclosed promenades except in way of lifeboat embarkation and lowering positions. (13) (See also paragraph (l) of this section.)

(3) Shaft alleys when separated from machinery spaces, and containing no space assigned for the stowage of combustibles. (12)

(g) A standard fire test is one which develops in the test furnace a series of time-temperature relationships as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time (minutes)</th>
<th>Temperature (°F)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>1,550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>1,700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(h) Main vertical zones are those sections, the mean length of which does not, in general, exceed 131 feet on any one deck, into which the hull, superstructure, and deckhouses are required to be divided by fire-resisting bulkheads.

(i) Where the term steel or other equivalent metal is used in this part, it is intended to require a material which, by itself or due to insulation provided, has structural and integrity qualities equivalent to steel at the end of the applicable fire exposure.

(j) Working spaces will be considered as only those service and machinery spaces where personnel are normally employed as contrasted to those where personnel may occasionally visit or be employed for short periods of time.

(k) Passenger or crew corridors over 8 feet in width will be considered as public spaces for the purpose of this subpart.

(l) Spaces which might be considered as open decks due to the presence of permanent openings to the weather in one or more sides, or where any or all sides may be completely open to the weather, will be considered as interior or enclosed spaces for the purpose of this subpart if any spot on the overhead is more than 15 feet from the nearest opening to the weather. This requirement shall only apply to those portions of the space as are under a deck or canopy, but it shall not be considered as a restriction against permanent opening or a restriction against the materials used for a canopy. This paragraph shall not apply to open or enclosed promenades having a nominal width of 15 feet or less.

(m) Where balconies are installed opening into a space, the following general requirements shall be met:

(1) For the purpose of meeting main vertical zone bulkhead spacing, the length of the space to which the balcony is open will be considered as being increased by an amount equal to the gross area of the balcony divided by the average width of the space.

(2) Where balconies are formed by penetrating one or more decks, the bulkheads in the upper portion of the space are, in effect, part of a stepped or recessed deck and should be treated as such for fire control purposes. In this regard, particular attention should be given to the protection of openings.
§ 72.05–10 Type, location, and construction of fire control bulkheads and decks.

(a) The hull, structural bulkheads, decks, and deckhouses shall be constructed of steel or other equivalent metal construction of appropriate scantlings.

(b) The hull, superstructure, and deck houses shall be subdivided by suitable structural steel or other equivalent metal bulkheads into main vertical zones, the mean length of which shall not, in general, exceed 131 feet on any one deck. Where practicable, the main vertical zone bulkheads shall be kept in a single vertical plane. However, on vessels designed for special purposes, such as automobile or railroad car ferries, where the installation of such bulkheads would defeat the purpose for which the vessel is intended, equivalent means for controlling and limiting a fire may be substituted if specifically approved by the Commandant.

(c) All bulkheads and decks shall be classified as A–60, A–30, A–15, A–0, B–15, B–0, or C, depending upon the type of space on each side of the bulkhead or above and below the deck.

(1) Bulkheads or decks of the “A” Class shall be composed of steel or equivalent metal construction, suitably stiffened and made intact with the main structure of the vessel, such as shell, structural bulkheads, and decks. They shall be so constructed that, if subjected to the standard fire test, they would be capable of preventing the passage of smoke and flame for 1 hour. In addition, they shall be so insulated with approved structural insulation, bulkhead panels, or deck covering that the average temperatures on the unexposed side would not rise more than 250 °F above the original temperature, nor would the temperature at any one point, including any joint, rise more than 325 °F above the original temperature, within the time listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Time (minutes)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A–60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A–30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A–15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A–0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Bulkheads of the “B” Class shall be constructed with approved incombustible materials and made intact from deck to deck (or to ceiling as provided in paragraph (h) of this section) and to shell or other boundaries. They shall be so constructed that, if subjected to the standard fire test, they would be capable of preventing the passage of flame for ½ hour. In addition, their insulation value shall be such that the average temperature of the unexposed side would not rise more than 250 °F above the original temperature, nor would the temperature at any one point, including any joint, rise more than 405 °F above the original temperature within the time listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Time (minutes)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B–15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B–0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(3) Class C bulkheads or decks shall be constructed of approved incombustible materials, but need meet no requirements relative to the passage of flame nor the limiting of temperature rise.

(d) The minimum requirements for the bulkheads between the various spaces, where such bulkheads form the boundaries of main vertical zones, shall be as noted in table 72.05–10(d).

(e) The minimum requirements for the bulkheads between the various spaces, where such bulkheads do not form the boundaries of main vertical zones, shall be as noted in table 72.05–10(e).

(f) The minimum requirements for the decks between the various spaces, where such decks do not form the boundaries of stepped main vertical zones, shall be as noted in table 72.05–10(f).

(g) The minimum requirements for the decks between the various spaces, where such decks do not form the boundaries of stepped main vertical zones, shall be as noted in table 72.05–10(g).
### Table 72.05–10(d)—Bulkheads—Main Vertical Zone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIS SPACE:</th>
<th>Control stations</th>
<th>Stairway and elevator enclosures</th>
<th>Corridors</th>
<th>Lifeboat embarkation or lowering stations</th>
<th>State-rooms and all public spaces with incombustible veneers and trim and fire resistant furnishings</th>
<th>State-rooms and public spaces of 500 square feet or less with combustible furnishings and isolated storerooms</th>
<th>Public spaces over 500 square feet with combustible furnishings</th>
<th>Wash-rooms toilet spaces, and isolated pantries with combustible fittings</th>
<th>Galley, main pantries, store-rooms, and workshops</th>
<th>Machinery spaces</th>
<th>Dry cargo spaces</th>
<th>Fuel and water tanks and voids</th>
<th>Open decks and enclosed promenades (not safety areas)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADJACENT TO</td>
<td>Control stations</td>
<td>Stairway and elevator enclosures</td>
<td>Corridors</td>
<td>Lifeboat embarkation or lowering stations</td>
<td>State-rooms and all public spaces with incombustible veneers and trim and fire resistant furnishings</td>
<td>State-rooms and public spaces of 500 square feet or less with combustible furnishings and isolated storerooms</td>
<td>Public spaces over 500 square feet with combustible furnishings</td>
<td>Wash-rooms toilet spaces, and isolated pantries with combustible fittings</td>
<td>Galley, main pantries, store-rooms, and workshops</td>
<td>Machinery spaces</td>
<td>Dry cargo spaces</td>
<td>Fuel and water tanks and voids</td>
<td>Open decks and enclosed promenades (not safety areas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control stations</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-15</td>
<td>A-15</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stairway and elevator enclosures</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corridors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifeboat embarkation or lowering stations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State-rooms and all public spaces with incombustible veneers and trim and fire resistant furnishings</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A-15</td>
<td>A-15</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State-rooms and public spaces of 500 square feet or less with combustible furnishings, and isolated storerooms</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A-15</td>
<td>A-15</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public spaces over 500 square feet with combustible furnishings</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wash-rooms, toilet spaces, and isolated pantries with combustible fittings</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galley, main pantries, store-rooms, and workshops</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machinery spaces</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dry cargo spaces</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel and water tanks and voids</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open decks and enclosed promenades (not safety areas)</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Table 72.05–10(e)—Bulkheads—Not Main Vertical Zones

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADJACENT TO</th>
<th>THIS SPACE:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Control stations</td>
<td>Stairway and elevator enclosures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control stations</td>
<td>Stairway and elevator enclosures</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Class C bulkheads may be used between two similar spaces, such as between two similar store-rooms. However, a Class A-0 bulkhead shall be used between dissimilar spaces, such as a store-room and a dissimilar workshop.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Control stations</td>
<td>B-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-15</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stairway and elevator enclosures</td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corridors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>B-0</td>
<td>B-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>B-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifeboat embarkation or lowering stations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State-rooms and all public spaces with incombustible veneers and trim and fire resistant furnishings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B-0</td>
<td>B-15</td>
<td>A-15</td>
<td>B-0</td>
<td>A-15</td>
<td>A-15</td>
<td>A-15</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State-rooms and public spaces of 500 square feet or less with combustible furnishings, and isolated store-rooms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B-15</td>
<td>A-30</td>
<td>B-0</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public spaces over 500 square feet with combustible furnishings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>B-0</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washrooms, toilet spaces and isolated pantries with incombustible fittings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galley, main pantries, store-rooms, and workshops</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machinery spaces</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dry cargo spaces</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel and water tanks and voids</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open decks and enclosed promenades (not safety areas)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJACENT TO</td>
<td>THIS SPACE:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control stations</td>
<td>Stairway and elevator enclosures</td>
<td>Corridors</td>
<td>Life boat embarkation or lowering stations</td>
<td>State-rooms and all public spaces with incombustible veneers and trim and fire resistant furnishings</td>
<td>State-rooms and public spaces of 500 square feet or less with combustible furnishings and isolated store-rooms</td>
<td>Public spaces over 500 square feet with combustible furnishings and isolated pantries with combustible fittings</td>
<td>Wash-rooms, toilet spaces, and isolated pantries with combustible fittings</td>
<td>Galley, main pantries, store-rooms, and workshops</td>
<td>Machinery spaces</td>
<td>Dry cargo spaces</td>
<td>Fuel and water tanks and voids</td>
<td>Open decks and enclosed promenades (not safety areas)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THIS SPACE:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control stations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stairway and elevator enclosures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corridors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life boat embarkation or lowering stations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State-rooms and all public spaces with incombustible veneers and trim and fire resistant furnishings</td>
<td>1 A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-30</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-15</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stairway and elevator enclosures</td>
<td>2 A-15</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corridors</td>
<td>3 A-30</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life boat embarkation or lowering stations</td>
<td>4 A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State-rooms and public spaces of 500 square feet or less with combustible furnishings</td>
<td>6 A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-30</td>
<td>A-15</td>
<td>A-15</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public spaces over 500 square feet with combustible furnishings</td>
<td>7 A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-30</td>
<td>A-30</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wash-rooms, toilet spaces, and isolated pantries with combustible fittings</td>
<td>8 A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galley, main pantries, store-rooms, and workshops</td>
<td>9 A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-30</td>
<td>A-30</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machinery spaces</td>
<td>10 A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-30</td>
<td>A-30</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dry cargo spaces</td>
<td>11 A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-30</td>
<td>A-30</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel and water tanks and voids</td>
<td>12 A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open decks and enclosed promenades (not safety areas)</td>
<td>13 A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>A-0</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 72.05–10(g)—DECKS—NOT MAIN VERTICAL ZONES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADJACENT TO</th>
<th>THIS SPACE:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Control stations</td>
<td>Stairway and elevator enclosures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corridors</td>
<td>Lifeboat embarkation or lowering stations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State-rooms and all public spaces with incombustible veneers and trim and fire resistant furnishings</td>
<td>State-rooms and public spaces of 500 square feet or less with combustible furnishings and isolated storerooms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public spaces over 500 square feet with combustible furnishings</td>
<td>Washrooms, toilet spaces, and isolated pantries with incombustible fittings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galley, main pantries, store-rooms, and workshops</td>
<td>Machinery spaces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel and water tanks and voids</td>
<td>Dry cargo spaces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open decks and enclosed promenades (not safety areas)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIS SPACE:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Control stations</td>
<td>1 A-30 A-30 A-15 A-0 A-15 A-30 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stairway and elevator enclosures</td>
<td>2 A-0 C A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corridors</td>
<td>3 A-15 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-15 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifeboat embarkation or lowering stations</td>
<td>4 A-0 A-0 A-0 C A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State-rooms and all public spaces with incombustible veneers and trim and fire resistant furnishings</td>
<td>5 A-15 A-15 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-15 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State-rooms and public spaces of 500 square feet or less with combustible furnishings and isolated storerooms</td>
<td>6 A-60 A-60 A-30 A-15 A-0 A-30 A-60 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public spaces over 500 square feet with combustible furnishings</td>
<td>7 A-60 A-60 A-60 A-30 A-15 A-60 A-60 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washrooms, toilet spaces, and isolated pantries with incombustible fittings</td>
<td>8 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galley, main pantries, store-rooms, and workshops</td>
<td>9 A-60 A-60 A-60 A-30 A-15 A-60 A-60 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machinery spaces</td>
<td>10 A-60 A-60 A-60 A-30 A-15 A-60 A-60 A-0 A-0 C A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dry cargo spaces</td>
<td>11 A-60 A-60 A-60 A-30 A-15 A-60 A-60 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel and water tanks and voids</td>
<td>12 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open decks and enclosed promenades (not safety areas)</td>
<td>13 A-0 A-0 A-0 C A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 A-0 C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 72.05–15

(h) Where ceilings or linings are fitted, “B” Class bulkheads, with the exception of those forming passageways, may stop at the ceiling or lining and need not continue to the deck or shell, provided the ceiling and/or lining is erected as indicated in paragraph (j) of this section. However, draft stops meeting at least Class B–0 requirements shall be fitted not more than 45 feet apart between the ceiling or lining and the deck or shell. The space behind the linings of stairways and similar trunks shall have similar draft stops at each deck.

(i) Where Class B–15 bulkhead panels are required to go beyond the ceiling to the deck above, or beyond the lining to the shell, the portion of the bulkhead panel within the void space need only meet B–0 requirements.

(j) Where “B” Class panels are used, all four edges of the panel shall be retained by continuous steel or equivalent metal flanges on both sides of the panel offering at least 3⁄4 inch coverage. The top and bottom flanges shall be so attached to the structural decks above and below so as to support and restrain the panels in the event of fire. Other methods of construction may be specifically approved by the Commandant if determined to be equivalent.

(k) Any sheathing, furring, or holding pieces incidental to the securing of structural insulation shall be of approved incombustible materials.

(l) Where linings or bulkhead panels are framed away from the shell or structural bulkheads, the deck within the void space so formed need only meet Class A-0 requirements.

(m) Decks within accommodation spaces and inside safety areas may have an overlay for leveling or finishing purposes which need not meet the requirements for an approved deck covering. Such an overlay will not be considered as giving any insulating value and may not in general exceed 3⁄8 of an inch in thickness. Greater thicknesses may be specifically approved by the Commandant for specific locations.

(n) Rugs and carpets may be used in addition to any deck covering or overlay installed. Rugs and carpets used in stairways or corridors shall be of wool, or other materials having equivalent fire-resistive qualities.

(o) Decking within surgical operating rooms shall be of a type which is acceptably conductive to prevent accumulation of dangerous electrostatic charges, and shall be in general agreement with “Code for Flammable Anesthetics” of issue in effect at the time the construction or alteration of the vessel is contracted for, published by the National Fire Protection Association, 1 Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269.

(p) Decks in washrooms and toilet spaces, service, cargo, and machinery spaces, open decks, exterior safety areas, and enclosed promenades may have an overlay in any thickness. This overlay need not meet the requirements for an approved deck covering.


§ 72.05–15 Ceilings, linings, trim, and decorations in accommodation spaces and safety areas.

(a) Ceilings and linings and any furring incidental to their erection shall be of approved incombustible materials. Where such ceilings or linings are given credit for their insulating value in obtaining a bulkhead or deck classification they shall be of Class B–15 bulkhead panel material, and the construction shall be as required by §72.05–10(j).

(b) Bulkheads, linings, and ceilings may have a combustible veneer within a room not to exceed 2⁄28 of an inch in thickness. However, combustible veneers shall not be used in passageways or stairway enclosures, or in spaces specifically restricted by tables 72.05–10(d) through (g).

(c) The total volume of combustible face trim, moldings, and decorations, including veneers, in any compartment shall not exceed a volume equivalent to 1⁄28 inch veneer on the combined area of the walls of the compartment. Such trim, molding, or decorations shall not perform any structural function, and shall not be used in corridors or stairway enclosures.

(d) Combustible veneers, trim, decorations, etc., shall not be used in or extend into hidden spaces such as behind
linings or ceilings or in the matter of double bulkheads.

(e) Nothing in this subpart shall be construed as prohibiting the covering of any surface with a reasonable number of coats of paint or with a Marine Finish meeting the requirements of subpart 164.012 of subchapter Q (Specifications) of this chapter. This includes corridors, stairway enclosures, and hidden spaces.

(f) Partial bulkheads or decks used to subdivide a space for artistic treatment, privacy, etc., shall meet the requirements of Class C bulkheads.

§ 72.05–20 Stairways, ladders, and elevators.

(a)(1) Except as further noted the provisions of this section apply to all vessels.

(2) For small vessels, special consideration for relief may be given where it is shown to be unreasonable or impracticable to meet the detailed requirements for stairway size, slope, dimensioning, and landing area.

(3) Stairways, ladders, and elevators within main machinery spaces or cargo holds are not covered by the general provisions of this section, but shall meet the requirements of paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) Stairways, ladders, and elevators within main machinery spaces and cargo holds shall meet the following requirements:

(1) All stairways, ladders, and elevators shall be of steel.

(2) [Reserved]

(c) Deck penetrations shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Where a continuous vertical deck penetration for a stairway or elevator exceeds one deck, the integrity of all decks involved shall be assured by enclosure bulkheads and decks meeting the applicable requirements of § 72.05–10 through (g), and by doors at all levels meeting the requirements of § 72.05–25(b)(9).

(2) Where only two decks are served by a stairway or elevator, the integrity of the deck involved may be assured as noted in the preceding paragraph. Alternatively, the integrity may be maintained at one level only by means of bulkheads and by doors meeting the requirements of § 72.05–25(b)(9). If the latter method is used, it should be noted that the integrity of a deck is involved, and accordingly, the bulkhead classifications should be selected from tables 72.05–10(f) or 72.05–10(g), the spaces above or below being assumed to extend to the bulkheads and doors.

(3) Stairways or elevators to a balcony within a space need not be enclosed, provided the stairway or elevator serves only the space and the balcony within the space.

(d) For the purpose of this section, stairways are identified as follows:

Type 1—Main Vertical Zone enclosed stair towers.

Type 2—Enclosed stairways other than Type 1.

Type 3—Interior stairway not enclosed.

Type 4—Exterior stairways or exterior inclined ladders.

(e) Each Main Vertical Zone shall be served by at least one Type 1 stairway, so that independent of adjoining Main Vertical Zones, escape may be effected from any accommodation space or any other space where persons may be normally quartered or employed, to ALL other decks having any such spaces within the same Main Vertical Zone without coming out of the stair tower enclosure. Each Type 1 stairway shall give access to the Embarkation Deck or, if the Embarkation Deck does not extend to the portion of the vessel in question, to at least one weather deck from which convenient communication to the Embarkation Deck is provided by means of Type 4 stairways. In cases where a Type 1 stairway is accessible from two Main Vertical Zones, it may be considered as the required Type 1 stairway for both zones provided all boundaries of the stairway meet Main Vertical Zone requirements.

(f) Insofar as is reasonable and practicable, Types 1 and 2 stairways, and all elevator enclosures, should not give direct access to accommodations or other enclosed spaces in which a fire may originate.

(g) The furnishings for Types 1 and 2 stairways, and all elevator enclosures, shall be as set forth in § 72.05–55(c).

(h) In general, curved, spiral, or winding stairways will not be permitted. Relaxation from this requirement may be permitted, provided, in the opinion of the Commandant, the
proposed stairway is equivalent with respect to safety and dimensions to the stairways covered by this section.

(i) For all types of stairways, the stairs, platforms, and landings shall be of sufficient strength to sustain a load of 100 pounds per square foot with a factor of safety of 4 based on the ultimate strength.

(j) The stringers, treads, and all platforms and landings of all Types 1, 2, and 3 stairways shall be of solid steel construction. Risers shall be of approved incombustible material.

(k) For all types of stairways, handrails shall be fitted on both sides of the stairs. For stairways in excess of 66 inches in width, additional center handrails shall be provided. All handrails shall be fitted at a vertical height above the tread at its nosing of between 33 and 36 inches.

(l) For all types of stairways, the stair width shall be clear of all obstructions other than the handrails.

(m) Handrails and trim for all Types 1, 2, and 3 stairways shall be of approved “incombustible materials.”

(n) For all types of stairways, there shall be no variation in the width of the stairs, the depth of the tread, or the height of the risers in any flight. Where variation in height of riser or depth of tread in different flights is necessary, such variations shall be minimized.

(o) For all types of stairways, the sum of the riser height and tread depth shall be at least 17 inches and not more than 18 inches. Types 1, 2, and 3 stairways having treads less than 10 inches in depth shall have a nosing of one inch or other means to provide additional room on the tread.

(p) All stairways shall be dimensioned in accordance with Table 72.05–20(p), depending upon the type of stairway and the number of persons served.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of stairway</th>
<th>Primary use</th>
<th>Maximum angle of inclination (degrees)</th>
<th>Minimum stair tread width, in inches, based upon number of persons served by the stairway—Number of persons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 ...............</td>
<td>Passenger or crew</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>28 30 32 34 36 40 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or 3 .........</td>
<td>Passenger</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>28 30 32 34 36 36 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or 3 ........</td>
<td>Crew</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>28 30 30 30 30 30 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 ...............</td>
<td>Passenger or embarkation route</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>28 30 30 30 30 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 ...............</td>
<td>Crew</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>24 24 24 24 24 24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) The maximum angle of inclination from the horizontal for any stairway shall be as given in Table 72.05–20(p).

(2) For all types of stairways, the minimum width shall be determined on a deck-by-deck basis. Except as further noted, on any particular deck, only those persons on that deck using the stairway are involved in the width determination. However, once a minimum required width has been established at any one level, that width may not be reduced at any subsequent deck level in the direction of normal escape. This does not prohibit the use of stair widths exceeding the required minimum for any particular flight or flights.

(3) The various spaces shall be considered to have the number of persons in them as follows:

(i) Passenger staterooms—designed capacity.

(ii) Crew staterooms—two-thirds designed capacity.

(iii) Theaters, dining halls, and similar spaces having fixed seating—maximum seating capacity.

(iv) Lounges, club rooms, etc.—1 person for every 20 square feet of deck area.

(v) Working spaces—normal operating capacity.

(4) Type 1 stairways shall be dimensioned on a deck-by-deck basis as described in the previous subparagraphs. In determining the number of persons using a Type 1 stairway, all persons within the Main Vertical Zone or Zones
Coast Guard, DHS § 72.05–25

in question are assumed to be using Type 1 stairways. No consideration is given to any Type 2 or 3 stairways that may be available. If more than one Type 1 stairway serves a particular Main Vertical Zone, the persons shall be distributed between the stairways dependent upon the arrangements, and the stairways shall be dimensioned accordingly. If in the normal operation of the vessel, a Type 1 stairway is intended for a greater number of persons than given by the foregoing, the larger number shall be used.

(5) Types 2, 3, and 4 stairways shall be dimensioned on a deck-by-deck basis as described in this paragraph. In determining the number of persons using the stairways, the normal operation of the vessel shall be the determining factor. In this respect, if any particular stairway forms part of a normal debar-kation route, the number of persons using the stairway for that purpose shall be considered.

(q) All types of stairways designed with a broken flight between any two decks shall conform to the additional requirements of this paragraph.

(1) Any interruption of the slope or change of direction of the stairway shall be accomplished by means of an intermediate landing of rectangular or nearly rectangular shape based on the actual dimensions of the stairs landing thereon.

(2) Each set of stairs of a broken flight shall be dimensioned independently, and shall conform to the minimum stair widths given in table 72.05–20(p).

(r) Landings for stairways shall be provided in accordance with the applicable requirements of this paragraph.

(1) For all types of stairways, at the top and bottom of each flight of stairs, there shall be a clear landing having an area at least equal to the square of the actual stair tread width.

(2) For Type 1 stairways, there shall be provided within the enclosure at each deck level a landing having a minimum clear area in square feet, exclusive of the stairs, equal to 1.2 times the number of persons from that deck using the stairway.

(3) Where an aisle around a stairway is required due to the relationship of the flights, such aisle shall have a clear width at all points at least equal to the actual stair tread width.

(s) The total clear width of doors to stairways shall be as set forth in table 72.05–20(s), and shall meet all of the other applicable requirements of this paragraph.

### Table 72.05–20(s)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of stairway</th>
<th>Primary use</th>
<th>Minimum clear opening, in inches, of doors to stairways based on number of persons served by doors—Number of persons (N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Passenger or crew</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or 3</td>
<td>Passenger</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or 3</td>
<td>Crew</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Obtain clear opening in inches by multiplying the number of persons served (N) by 0.75.

(1) The dimensioning of doors shall be based on the same fundamentals as described in paragraphs (p)(2) through (5) of this section for stairways. However, the number of people involved for a particular door shall be determined from the arrangements, each door being calculated independent of any other doors to the stairway at the same level.

(2) In no case shall a clear door width be less than 28 inches.

(3) On the Embarkation Deck, each Type 1 stairway shall provide at least 44 inches of exit door width to each side of the vessel. Exit may be provided directly to the weather or indirectly by passageways and/or corridors which lead to the weather.

§ 72.05–25 Doors, other than watertight.

(a) The general requirement for doors, other than watertight doors, are as follows:

(1) All doors shall be capable of operation from either side by 1 person.
(2) In public spaces, stairway enclosures, corridors, etc., all doors shall open in the direction of escape where practicable.

(3) If it is desired to use decorative doors in addition to those required, they shall be constructed of approved incombustible materials and shall not interfere with the normal operation of the required doors, and shall open in the same direction if the required doors are in a main avenue of escape.

(4) For the purpose of this subpart, all glass permitted in doors shall be at least $\frac{1}{4}$-inch thick. However, greater thickness may be required for strength purposes in certain locations. Except for hardwood doors permitted by paragraph (b)(8) of this section, all glass shall be fitted in steel or equivalent metal frames and shall be retained by steel or equivalent metal glazing beads or angles.

(5) Where wire-inserted glass is required, and the single wire type is employed, the strands shall run horizontally and shall be not more than 2 inches apart.

(6) Where hose ports are fitted, they shall be cut in the lower corner of the door on the side opposite the hinge so that if the hose is passed through the doorway when the door is open, it may be closed over the hose. The cut for the hose port should be approximately 6 inches square. A hinged or pivoted steel or equivalent metal cover shall be fitted in the cut, equipped with a bullet catch or similar method of fastening which will permit easy and automatic operation of the hinged cover.

(7) Combustible veneers may be used in doors where permitted for, and subject to the same conditions as, the bulkheads in which the doors are hung.

(8) The locking of doors may be permitted, except as noted in §72.10–20.

(b) Doors in “A” Class bulkheads shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Doors in bulkheads required to be Class A–60, A–30, or A–15 shall be of hollow steel or equivalent metal construction solidly filled with approved structural insulation capable of meeting the requirements for a Class A–15 bulkhead.

(2) Doors in bulkheads required to be Class A–0 shall be of solid or hollow steel or equivalent metal construction capable of meeting the requirements of a Class A–0 bulkhead.

(3) Doors shall have a latch with a minimum throw of $\frac{3}{4}$ inch which can be operated from either side of the door. Double swing doors, where permitted for the proper utility of the space, may have the latch normally inoperative.

(4) Except as noted in paragraph (b)(8) of this section, doors may be fitted with not more than 100 square inches of glass, which shall be of the wire inserted type.

(5) Vent grilles or louvers shall not be used in doors of this type.

(6) The bottoms of doors may be undercut not to exceed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch above the door sill or top of approved deck covering. Rugs, and carpets, shall not pass through doorways, but linoleum and similar coverings may do so.

(7) Door frames shall be of rigid construction, and shall provide at least a $\frac{1}{2}$ inch door stop at the sides and top, except:

(i) Double doors capable of independent operation and latching may have a clearance between the doors not to exceed $\frac{1}{4}$ inch. However, if one door must always be closed first, a doorstop of at least $\frac{1}{2}$ inch shall be provided for the second door.

(ii) Double swing doors, where permitted, may have a maximum clearance of $\frac{1}{4}$ inch at the tops and sides.

(8) Doors opening out onto open decks shall either meet the applicable requirements of this paragraph, or they may be of hardwood having a minimum thickness of 1$\frac{3}{4}$ inches. In any case, no restriction as to the area of glass will be made for such doors insofar as this subpart is concerned. Only glass of the wire-inserted type may be fitted in such doors opening onto safety areas from accommodation spaces containing combustible type furniture and service, cargo, and machinery spaces.

(9) Doors in stairway enclosures and Main Vertical Zone bulkheads shall, in addition to meeting the requirements of this paragraph, also meet the following requirements:

(i) Doors, other than those which are normally locked, such as from state-rooms, fan rooms, lockers, etc., shall be of the self-closing type capable of closing against a $3\frac{1}{2}$ degree list, and
such doors shall be numbered in accordance with § 78.47–35 of this subchapter.

(ii) All doors, except those that are kept normally closed, shall be of a type which are capable of release from the control station and from a position at the door. The release mechanism shall be so designed that the door will automatically close in the event of disruption to the control system; however, approved power operated watertight doors will be considered acceptable for this purpose. Holdback hooks, or other means of permanently holding the door open, not subject to control station release, will not be permitted. When double swing doors are permitted, they shall have a latch arrangement which is automatically engaged by the operation of the door release system.

(iii) Double doors shall be so arranged that either door may be closed and latched independently.

(iv) For additional requirements for stairway doors, see § 72.05–20(s).

(c) Doors in “B” Class bulkheads shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Doors may be of solid or hollow steel or equivalent metal construction or may be of steel or equivalent metal frame with glass panes or may be of approved incombustible materials of such construction as specifically approved by the Commandant.

(2) No restriction as to the area of glass will be made for such doors, but all glass shall be of the wire-inserted type.

(3) The lower half of such doors may contain vent grilles or louvers with a net area not to exceed 2 square feet.

(4) Doors shall have a latch with a minimum throw of $\frac{3}{8}$ inch which can be operated from either side of the door. Double swing doors, where permitted for the proper utility of the space, may have the latch normally inoperative.

(5) The bottoms of doors may be undercut not to exceed 1 inch above the door sill or top of approved deck covering. Rugs and carpets shall not pass through doorways but linoleum and similar covering may do so.

(6) Door frames shall be of rigid construction, and shall provide at least a $\frac{1}{2}$ inch doorstop at the sides and top, except:

(i) Double doors capable of independent operation and latching may have a clearance between the doors not to exceed $\frac{1}{8}$ inch. However, if one door must always be closed first, a door stop of at least $\frac{1}{2}$ inch shall be provided for the second door.

(ii) Double swing doors, where permitted, may have a maximum clearance of $\frac{1}{4}$ inch at the tops and sides.

(d) Doors in bulkheads required to be Class C shall be of approved incombustible materials.

§ 72.05–30 Windows and airports.

(a) For the purpose of this subpart, all glass in windows or airports shall be at least $\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick. However, greater thickness may be required for strength purposes in certain locations. All glass shall be fitted in steel or equivalent metal frames and shall be retained by steel or equivalent metal glazing beads or angles.

(b) Where wire-inserted glass is required, and the single wire type is employed, the strands shall run horizontally and shall be not more than 2 inches apart.

(c) Windows in Class B–0 bulkheads shall be fitted with wire inserted glass. Such windows opening onto passageways may not extend below the normal height of the storm rails.

(d) Windows in Class B–15 bulkheads shall be fitted with wire inserted glass. In addition, such windows shall be fitted with a suitable steel or equivalent metal shutter capable of being operated manually as well as automatically by means of a fusible link.

(e) Windows in interior “A” Class bulkheads shall be fitted with suitable steel or equivalent metal shutter capable of being operated manually as well as automatically from the control station by the same system used for the fire doors as noted in § 72.05–25(b)(9)(ii). The metal shutter shall be insulated to meet the applicable bulkhead requirements.

(f) Windows or air ports opening onto lifeboat embarkation or lowering spaces from service, cargo, or machinery spaces, or from control or accommodation spaces other than those containing only incombustible veneers and trim and fire resistant furnishings, shall be fitted with wire inserted glass.
§ 72.05–35 Other windows or air ports opening onto open decks or enclosed promenades need not have wire inserted glass.

(g) Skylights to spaces containing auxiliary internal combustion machinery having an aggregate horsepower of 1,000 or more, and to boiler and main engineerrooms, shall be capable of being closed from outside the space. If glass is fitted in such skylights, it shall be of the wire inserted type. The glass panels shall be fitted with permanently attached shutters of steel or equivalent metal.

§ 72.05–35 Hatch covers and shifting boards.

(a) Wood hatch covers may be used between cargo spaces. Hatch covers in other locations shall meet the requirements for deck construction noted in tables 72.05–10 (f) and (g).

(b) Tonnage openings in “A” Class bulkheads shall be closed by means of steel plates.

§ 72.05–40 Insulation, other than for structural fire protection.

(a) Any insulation installed for heat and comfort, refrigeration (including air conditioning), or for any other purpose, and all material incidental to its installation, shall be approved Incombustible Materials. This paragraph shall not apply to such insulation installed in cargo spaces, refrigerated storerooms, individual refrigerator boxes, nor to pipe and machinery coverings or laggings within the machinery spaces.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 72.05–45 Paint.

(a) An excessive number of coats of paint will be discouraged unless non-combustible paint is used.

(b) Nitrocellulose or other highly flammable or noxious fume-producing paints or lacquers shall not be used.

§ 72.05–50 Ventilation.

(a) Where the term duct is used in this section, it shall include trunks, plenums, and any other type of ventilation piping, chambers, or duct work.

(b) Where automatic fire dampers are required, they shall be designed to operate at approximately 165 degrees F. for normal locations, and approximately 212 degrees F. for locations such as galleys. The dampers shall be so designed as to close against the anticipated draft in the duct. The damper shall be made accessible for periodic inspection by means of a hinged or bolted plate in the duct. The damper and the portion of duct containing the damper shall be constructed of at least 1/8 inch steel plate suitably stiffened. No insulation need be applied to the damper blade.

(c) Where ventilation ducts are required to meet bulkhead requirements, the space within the duct shall be considered to be the same as the space served by the ventilator, and the duct shall be insulated to meet the applicable requirements of tables 72.05–10(d) and 72.05–10(e).

(d) All ventilation systems shall be designed, where practicable, so that all ducts leading to the various enclosures are kept within the main vertical zones. No duct may serve spaces in more than one main vertical zone.

(e) Where of necessity, ducts pass through main vertical zone bulkheads, automatic fire dampers shall be fitted adjacent to the bulkhead. The duct between the bulkhead and the damper shall meet the applicable bulkhead requirements. The damper shall be fitted on at least one side of the bulkhead with a visible indicator showing whether the damper is in the open or closed position. The indicator may be connected to the manual operating device rather than the damper blade so that it might show as being open when it had automatically closed, but could never be open if the indicator showed it to be closed. The damper shall be capable of being manually closed from both sides of the bulkhead. The operating positions for the damper shall be marked as required by § 78.47–53 of this subchapter.

(f) Vent ducts serving stairway enclosures shall serve no other spaces.

(g) Ventilation ducts serving cargo or main machinery spaces which pass through accommodation spaces or safety areas shall be fitted with an automatic fire damper adjacent to the point of entry. Between the bulkhead or deck and the damper, and in addition, on vertical ducts for a distance of
6 feet above the damper, the duct shall meet the applicable bulkhead requirements.

(h) Exhausts from galleys shall meet the applicable bulkhead requirements. In addition, an automatic damper shall be installed in exhaust ducts over frying vats, etc.

(i) In all ventilation systems, manually operated dampers or other suitable means shall be provided in accessible locations, outside the spaces served by the system, for shutting off the passage of air in the event of fire; however, no dampers shall be placed in exhaust ducts from film lockers or projection rooms.

(j) For information regarding controls of electrically powered ventilation systems, see subchapter J (Electrical Engineering) of this chapter.

§ 72.05–55 Furniture and furnishings.

(a) For the purpose of this subpart, rooms containing “fire resistant furnishings” will be considered to be those in which:

(1) All case furniture such as desks, wardrobes, dressing tables, bureaus, dressers, etc., shall be constructed entirely of approved incombustible materials; except that a combustible veneer not exceeding 1/8 inch may be used on the top surface of such articles.

(2) All free standing furniture such as chairs, sofas, tables, etc., shall be constructed with frames of approved incombustible materials.

(3) All draperies shall be of approved fire resistant fabrics.

(4) All rugs and carpets shall be of wool or other material having equivalent fire resistive qualities.

(b) Waste paper baskets shall be constructed of approved incombustible materials with solid sides and bottoms.

(c) Passageways and stairway enclosures shall contain only fire resistant furnishings. In addition, all upholstery and padding of chairs, sofas, etc., in these areas, shall be of approved fire resistant materials.

§ 72.05–90 Vessels contracted for prior to May 26, 1965.

(a) Vessels of 100 gross tons and over, contracted for prior to May 26, 1965, on an international voyage; and vessels of 100 gross tons and over, contracted for on or after May 28, 1936, and prior to May 26, 1965, not on an international voyage; shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Existing structure, arrangements, and materials previously approved will be considered satisfactory so long as they meet the minimum requirements of this paragraph and are maintained in good condition to the satisfaction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection. Minor repairs and alterations may be made to the same standards as the original construction.

(2) The details shall be in general agreement with §§ 72.05–5 through 72.05–60.

(b) Vessels of 100 gross tons and over, contracted for prior to May 28, 1936, not on an international voyage, shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Existing structure, arrangements, and materials previously approved will be considered satisfactory so long as they meet the minimum requirements of this paragraph and are maintained in good condition to the satisfaction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection. Minor repairs and alterations may be made to the same standards as the original construction.

(2) All vessels in ocean or coastwise service shall be fitted above the bulkhead deck with fire-resisting bulkheads and doors spaced not more than 131 feet apart which are capable of resisting the passage of flame for a period of at least 1 hour.

(3) All vessels with berth or stateroom accommodations for 50 or more passengers shall be fitted with an approved automatic sprinkling system unless deemed unnecessary by the Commandant. This system shall be so installed as to protect all enclosed parts of the vessel accessible to passengers or crew while the vessel is being navigated, except cargo holds, machinery spaces, and when of fire-resisting construction, toilets, bathrooms, and spaces of similar construction. Where, in the case of a particular vessel, the Commandant does not consider the installation of an automatic water-sprinkling system necessary, such vessel shall be protected in such enclosed parts of the vessel as the Commandant shall deem necessary, with an automatic electric or pneumatic fire-
§ 72.10–1 Application.

(a) The provisions of this subpart, with the exception of §72.10–90, shall apply to all vessels contracted for on or after November 19, 1952. Vessels contracted for prior to November 19, 1952, shall meet the requirements of §72.10–90.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 72.10–5 Two means required.

(a) There shall be at least two means of escape from all general areas accessible to the passengers or where the crew may be quartered or normally employed. At least one of these two means of escape shall be independent of watertight doors. For stairway continuity and general requirements for stairways see §72.05–20.

(b) Elevators shall not be considered as one of the required means of escape.

(c) Stairways serving only a space and a balcony to a space shall not be considered as one of the required means of escape.

§ 72.10–40 Access to lifeboats.
(a) The stairways, corridors, and doors shall be so arranged as to permit a ready and direct access to the various lifeboat embarkation areas.
(b) [Reserved]

§ 72.10–45 Weather deck communications.
(a) Vertical communication shall be provided between the various weather decks by means of permanent inclined ladders. Where ladders are for the exclusive use of the crew for rapid communication, and do not form part of a normal escape route, vertical ladders may be employed.
(b) [Reserved]

§ 72.10–90 Vessels contracted for prior to November 19, 1952.
(a) Existing arrangements previously approved will be considered satisfactory so long as they are maintained in good condition to the satisfaction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection. Minor repairs and alterations may be made to the same standards as the original design provided that in no case will a greater departure from the standards of §§ 72.10–5 through 72.10–45 be permitted than presently exists. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as exempting any vessel from having 2 suitable means of escape from all main compartments which are accessible to the passengers or where the crew are normally quartered or employed.
(b) [Reserved]

Subpart 72.15—Ventilation

§ 72.15–1 Application.
(a) The provisions of this subpart with the exception of §72.15–90, shall apply to all vessels contracted for on or after November 19, 1952. Vessels contracted for prior to November 19, 1952, shall meet the requirements of §72.15–90.
(b) [Reserved]

§ 72.15–5 Structural fire protection.
See §72.05–50 for ventilation requirements pertaining to structural fire protection.

§ 72.15–10 Vessels using fuel having a flashpoint of 110 degrees F. or lower.
(a) Where liquid fuel having a flashpoint of 110 degrees F. or lower is used for main or auxiliary machinery or for starting purposes, the spaces containing such machinery or fuel tanks shall have natural supply and mechanical ventilation as required by this section.
(b) The requirements for the mechanical exhaust system shall be such as to assure the air changes as noted in table 72.15–10(b), depending upon the size of the space.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size of space, cubic feet</th>
<th>Minutes per air change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Over</td>
<td>Not over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) Exhaust blower motors shall be outside of the ducts, and if mounted in any compartment required to be ventilated by this section, shall be of the explosion proof type. Blower blades shall be non-sparking with reference to their housings.
(d) Exhaust blower switches shall be located outside of any space required to be ventilated by this section, and shall be of the type interlocked with the ignition switch so that the blowers are started before the engine ignition is switched on. A red warning sign at the switch shall state that the blowers shall be operated prior to starting the engines for a sufficient time to insure at least one complete change of air in the compartments.
(e) The area of the ducts shall be such as to limit the air velocity to a maximum of 2,000 feet per minute. Ducts may be of any shape, provided that in no case shall 1 dimension exceed twice the other.
(f) At least 2 inlet ducts shall be located at 1 end of the compartment and they shall extend to the lowest part of the compartment or bilge on each side. Similar exhaust ducts shall be led to the mechanical exhaust system from the lowest part of the compartment or bilge on each side of the compartment.

[CGD 72–104R, 37 FR 14233, July 18, 1972]
§ 72.15–15 Ventilation for closed spaces.

(a) All enclosed spaces within the vessel shall be properly vented or ventilated. Means shall be provided to close off all vents and ventilators.

(b) Means shall be provided for stopping all fans in ventilation systems serving machinery and cargo spaces and for closing all doorways, ventilators and annular spaces around funnels and other openings to such spaces, from outside these spaces, in case of fire.

(c) The ventilation of spaces which are "specially suitable for vehicles" shall be in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph. In addition, if vehicles are operated inside of enclosed spaces, the ventilation shall be in accordance with subpart 78.83 of this subchapter.

1. Areas below the weather deck shall be provided with continuous pressure-positive ventilation at each level on which vehicles are transported.

2. The quantity of ventilating air shall be not less than 1 cubic foot per minute per square foot of deck area.

3. The ventilation shall be such as to prevent air stratification as well as to prevent accumulation of air pockets.

4. An alarm system shall be provided which will indicate the loss of required ventilation. The alarm location shall be in a normally manned space acceptable to the Commandant.

§ 72.15–20 Ventilation for crew quarters and passenger spaces.

(a) All crew and passenger spaces shall be adequately ventilated in a manner suitable to the purpose of the space.

(b) On vessels of 100 gross tons and over, except for such spaces as are so located that under all ordinary conditions of weather, windows, ports, skylights, etc., and doors to passageways can be kept open, all crew spaces shall be ventilated by a mechanical system, unless it can be shown that a natural system will provide adequate ventilation. However, vessels which trade regularly in the tropics shall, in general, be fitted with a mechanical ventilation system.

§ 72.15–90 Vessels contracted for prior to November 19, 1952.

(a) Existing arrangements previously approved will be considered satisfactory so long as they are maintained in good condition to the satisfaction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection. Minor repairs and alterations may be made to the same standards as the original design provided that in no case will a greater departure from the standards of §§ 72.15–5 through 72.15–20 be permitted than presently exists.

(b) [Reserved]

Subpart 72.20—Accommodations for Officers and Crew

SOURCE: CGD 95–027, 61 FR 26002, May 23, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

§ 72.20–1 Application.

The provisions of this part, except § 72.20–90, apply to all vessels contracted for after November 18, 1952. Vessels contracted for before November
§ 72.20–5 Intent.

Accommodations provided for officers and crew on all vessels shall be securely constructed, properly lighted, heated, drained, ventilated, equipped, located, arranged, and insulated from undue noise, heat, and odors.

§ 72.20–10 Location of crew spaces.

(a) Crew quarters must not be located farther forward in the vessel than a vertical plane located at 5 percent of the vessel’s length abaft the forward side of the stem at the designed summer load water line. However, for vessels in other than ocean or coastwise service, this distance need not exceed 8.5 meters (28 feet). For the purpose of this paragraph, the vessel’s length must be as defined in § 43.15–1 of subchapter E (Load Lines) of this chapter. Unless approved by the Commandant, no section of the deck head of the crew spaces may be below the deepest load line.

(b) There must be no direct communication, except through solid, close fitted doors or hatches between crew spaces and chain lockers, or machinery spaces.

§ 72.20–15 Construction.

All crew spaces are to be constructed and arranged in a manner suitable to the purpose for which they are intended and so that they can be kept in a clean, workable, and sanitary condition.

§ 72.20–20 Sleeping accommodations.

(a) Where practicable, each licensed officer shall be provided with a separate stateroom.

(b) Sleeping accommodations for the crew must be divided into rooms, no one of which shall berth more than 4 persons.

(c) Each room shall be of such size that there is at least 2.78 square meters (30 square feet) of deck area and a volume of at least 5.8 cubic meters (210 cubic feet) for each person accommodated. The clear head room shall be not less than 190 centimeters (75 inches). In measuring sleeping accommodations any furnishings contained therein for the use of the occupants are not to be deducted from the total volume or from the deck area.

(d) Each person shall have a separate berth and not more than one berth may be placed above another. The berth must be composed of materials not likely to corrode. The overall size of a berth must not be less than 68 centimeters (27 inches) wide by 190 centimeters (75 inches) long, except by special permission of the Commandant. Where two tiers of berths are fitted, the bottom of the lower berth must not be less than 30 centimeters (12 inches) above the deck. The berths must not be obstructed by pipes, ventilating ducts, or other installations.

(e) A locker must be provided for each person accommodated in a room.

§ 72.20–25 Washrooms and toilet rooms.

(a) There must be at least 1 toilet, 1 washbasin, and 1 shower or bathtub for each 8 members or portion thereof in the crew who do not occupy sleeping accommodations to which private or semi-private facilities are attached.

(b) The toilet rooms and washrooms shall be located convenient to the sleeping quarters of the crew to which they are allotted but must not open directly into such quarters except when they are provided as private or semi-private facilities.

(c) All washbasins, showers, and bathtubs must be equipped with adequate plumbing, including hot and cold running water. All toilets must be installed with adequate plumbing for flushing.

(d) At least 1 washbasin must be fitted in each toilet room, except where private or semi-private facilities are provided and washbasins are installed in the sleeping rooms.

(e) Where more than 1 toilet is located in a space or compartment, each toilet must be separated by partitions.

§ 72.20–30 Messrooms.

(a) Messrooms must be located as near to the galley as practicable except where the messroom is equipped with a steam table.

(b) Each messroom must seat the number of persons expected to eat in the messroom at one time.

19, 1952, must meet the requirements of § 72.20–90.
§ 72.20–35 Hospital space.

(a) Each vessel which in the ordinary course of its trade makes voyages of more than 3 days duration between ports and which carries a crew of 12 or more, must be provided with a hospital space. This space must be situated with due regard to the comfort of the sick so that they may receive proper attention in all weathers.

(b) The hospital must be suitably separated from other spaces and must be used for the care of the sick and for no other purpose.

(c) The hospital must be fitted with berths in the ratio of 1 berth to every 12 members of the crew, or portion thereof, who are not berthed in single occupancy rooms, but the number of berths need not exceed 6.

(d) The hospital must have a toilet, washbasin, and bathtub or shower conveniently situated. Other necessary suitable equipment such as a clothes locker, a table, and a seat must be provided.

§ 72.20–40 Other spaces.
Each vessel must have—

(a) Sufficient facilities where the crew may wash and dry their own clothes, including at least 1 sink supplied with hot and cold fresh water;

(b) Recreation spaces; and

(c) A space or spaces of adequate size on an open deck to which the crew has access when off duty.

§ 72.20–45 Lighting.
Each berth must have a light.

§ 72.20–50 Heating and cooling.

(a) All manned spaces must be adequately heated and cooled in a manner suitable to the purpose of the space.

(b) The heating and cooling system for accommodations must be capable of maintaining a temperature of 21 °C (70 °F) under normal operating conditions without curtailing ventilation.

(c) Radiators and other heating apparatus must be so placed and shielded, where necessary, to avoid risk of fire, danger or discomfort to the occupants. Pipes leading to radiators or heating apparatus must be insulated where those pipes create a hazard to persons occupying the space.

§ 72.20–55 Insect screens.
Provisions must be made to protect the crew quarters against the admission of insects.

§ 72.20–90 Vessels contracted for prior to November 19, 1952.

(a) Vessels of 100 gross tons and over, contracted for prior to March 4, 1915, must meet the requirements of this paragraph.

(1) Existing structure, arrangements, materials, and facilities, previously approved will be considered satisfactory so long as they are maintained in a suitable condition to the satisfaction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection.

(2) Minor repairs and alterations may be made to the same standard as the original construction provided that in no case will a greater departure from the standards of §§72.20–5 through 72.20–55 be permitted than presently exists.

(b) Vessels of 100 gross tons and over, contracted for on or after March 4, 1915, but prior to January 1, 1941, must meet the following requirements:

(1) Existing structure, arrangements, materials, and facilities, previously accepted or approved will be considered satisfactory so long as they are maintained in good condition to the satisfaction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection. Minor repairs and alterations may be made to the same standard as the original construction.

(2) Where reasonable and practicable, a minimum of 1 toilet, shower, and washbasin must be provided for each 10 members of the crew or fraction thereof.

(3) Crew spaces must have a volume of at least 3.4 cubic meters (120 cubic feet) and a deck area of at least 1.5 square meters (16 square feet) for each person accommodated.

(4) Each crewmember shall have a separate berth, and berths may not be placed more than 2 high.

(5) Each vessel, which in the ordinary course of its trade makes a voyage of more than 3 days duration between ports and which carries a crew of 12 or more persons, must be provided with a suitable hospital space for the exclusive use of the sick or injured. Berths must be provided in the ratio of 1 berth for each 12 members of the crew or
fraction thereof, but the number of berths need not exceed 6.

(6) The crew spaces must be securely constructed, properly lighted, heated, drained, ventilated, equipped, located, and arranged, and, practicable, must be insulated from undue noise and odors.

(c) Vessels of 100 gross tons and over, contracted for on or after January 1, 1941, but prior to November 19, 1952, must meet the requirements of this paragraph.

(1) Existing structure, arrangements, materials, and facilities, previously accepted or approved will be considered satisfactory so long as they are maintained in a good condition to the satisfaction of the Office in Charge, Marine Inspection. Minor repairs and alterations may be made to the same standard as the original construction.

(2) There must be a minimum of 1 toilet, 1 shower, and 1 washbasin for each 8 members of the crew or fraction thereof who are not accommodated in rooms having attached private or semi-private facilities. Washbasins, showers, and bathtubs, if substituted for showers, must be equipped with adequate plumbing, including hot and cold running water.

(3) Crew spaces must have a volume of at least 3.4 cubic meters (120 cubic feet) and a deck of at least 1.5 square meters (16 square feet) for each person accommodated.

(4) Each crewmember shall have a separate berth, and berths may not be placed more than two high.

(5) Each vessel, which in the ordinary course of its trade makes a voyage of more than 3 days duration between ports and which carries a crew of 12 or more persons, must be provided with a suitable hospital space for the exclusive use of the sick or injured. Berths must be provided in the ratio of 1 berth for each 12 members of the crew or fraction thereof, but the member of berths need not exceed 6.

(6) The crew spaces must be securely constructed, properly lighted, heated, drained, ventilated, equipped, located, and arranged, and, where practicable, must be insulated from undue noise, heat, and odors.


Subpart 72.25—Passenger Accommodations

§ 72.25–1 Application.

(a) The provisions of this subpart shall apply to all vessels.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 72.25–10 Location of passenger quarters.

(a) The deck forming the deckhead of passenger quarters between adjacent watertight bulkheads shall not be below the deepest load line at any point within the watertight compartment in question.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 72.25–15 Passenger accommodations for excursion boats, ferryboats, and passenger barges.

(a) Except as specifically excluded by this section, separate public toilet spaces shall be provided for male and female passengers with at least the minimum equipment in each based upon the number of passengers permitted to be carried as set forth in table 72.25–15(a).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of passengers</th>
<th>Toilets</th>
<th>Washbasins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Over</td>
<td>Not over</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Additional facilities by extrapolation.

(b) In the men’s spaces, urinals may be substituted for toilets, provided at least one-half the required toilets are fitted.

(c) On ferryboats and barges having a short run, passenger toilet facilities need not be fitted.
§ 72.30–1

Subpart 72.30—Subdivision and Stability

§ 72.30–1 Application.

Each vessel must meet the applicable requirements in subchapter S of this chapter.

[CGD 79–023, 48 FR 51007, Nov. 4, 1983]

Subpart 72.40—Rails and Guards

§ 72.40–1 Application.

(a) The provisions of this subpart, with the exception of §72.40–90, shall apply to all vessels contracted for on or after July 1, 1969. Vessels contracted for prior to July 1, 1969, shall meet the requirements of §72.40–90.

(b) [Reserved]


§ 72.40–5 Where rails required.

(a) All passenger vessels shall have efficient guard rails or bulwarks on decks and bridges as follows: The height of rails or bulwarks shall be at least 39½ inches from the deck. At the peripheries of the freeboard and superstructure decks and at the peripheries of all decks accessible to passengers, rails shall be in at least three courses including the top. The opening below the lowest course shall not be more than 9 inches. The courses shall not be more than 15 inches apart. In the case of ships with rounded gunwales the guard rail supports shall be placed on the flat of the deck. On other decks and bridges the rails shall be in at least two courses, including the top, approximately evenly spaced.

(b) Where the height of the rails interferes with the business of the vessel, as in the case of a sport fishing vessel, other arrangements may be specifically approved by the Commandant. However, in general, the effective rail or bulwark height above the deck on which the passengers stand shall be at least 30 inches.

(c) On the passenger decks of ferryboats, excursion vessels, and vessels of a similar type, the space below the top of the rail shall be fitted with suitable wire mesh or the equivalent. Depending upon the type of construction, the lower rail courses may not be required.

(d) Where it can be shown to the satisfaction of the Commandant that a vessel is engaged exclusively in voyages of a sheltered nature, the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section may be relaxed.

[CGFR 69–72, 34 FR 17483, Oct. 29, 1969]

§ 72.40–10 Storm rails.

(a) Suitable storm rails shall be installed in all passageways and at the deckhouse sides where passengers or crew might have normal access. Storm rails shall be installed on both sides of passageways which are 6 feet or more in width.

(b) [Reserved]

[CGFR 69–72, 34 FR 17483, Oct. 29, 1969]

§ 72.40–15 Vehicular ferries.

(a) On vehicular ferries, suitable chains, cables, or other barriers shall be installed at the ends of the vehicle runways. In addition, suitable gates, rails, or other devices shall be installed as a continuation of the regularly required rails.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 72.40–20 Guards in dangerous places.

(a) Suitable covers, guards, or rails shall be installed in way of all exposed and dangerous places such as gears, machinery, etc.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 72.40–90 Vessels contracted for prior to July 1, 1969.

(a) Passenger vessels contracted for prior to July 1, 1969, assigned a deeper load line under part 42 of subchapter E (Load Lines) of this chapter shall have efficient guard rails or bulwarks as required by §72.40–5. Otherwise, existing structure, arrangements, materials, and facilities previously approved will be considered satisfactory so long as they are maintained in good condition to the satisfaction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection. Minor repairs and alterations may be made to the same standards as the original construction provided that in no case will greater departure from the standards of §§72.40–5 through 72.40–20 be permitted than presently exists.
Coast Guard, DHS

(b) [Reserved]

[CGFR 69–72, 34 FR 17483, Oct. 29, 1969]

PART 76—FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT

Subpart 76.01—Application

Sec.
76.01–1 General.
76.01–2 Incorporation by reference.
76.01–5 Equipment installed but not required.

Subpart 76.05—Fire Detecting and Extinguishing Equipment, Where Required

76.05–1 Fire detecting systems.
76.05–5 Manual alarm system.
76.05–10 Supervised patrol system.
76.05–15 Fire main system.
76.05–20 Fixed fire extinguishing systems.
76.05–25 Hand portable fire extinguishers and semiportable fire extinguishing systems.

Subpart 76.10—Fire Main System, Details

76.10–1 Application.
76.10–3 Water availability.
76.10–5 Fire pumps.
76.10–10 Fire station hydrants, hose and nozzles—T/All.
76.10–15 Piping.
76.10–90 Installations contracted for prior to May 26, 1965.

Subpart 76.13—Steam Smothering Systems

76.13–1 Application.
76.13–90 Installations contracted for prior to January 1, 1962.

Subpart 76.15—Carbon Dioxide Extinguishing Systems, Details

76.15–1 Application.
76.15–5 Quantity, pipe sizes, and discharge rates.
76.15–10 Controls.
76.15–15 Piping.
76.15–20 Carbon dioxide storage.
76.15–25 Discharge outlets.
76.15–30 Alarms.
76.15–35 Enclosure openings.
76.15–40 Pressure relief.
76.15–90 Installations contracted for prior to November 19, 1962.

Subpart 76.17—Foam Extinguishing Systems, Details

76.17–1 Application.
76.17–5 Quantity of foam required.
76.17–10 Controls.
76.17–15 Piping.
76.17–20 Discharge outlets.
76.17–25 Additional protection required.
76.17–90 Installations contracted for prior to November 19, 1962.

Subpart 76.23—Manual Sprinkling System, Details

76.23–1 Application.
76.23–5 Zoning.
76.23–10 Quantity, pipe sizes, and discharge rates.
76.23–15 Controls.
76.23–20 Piping.
76.23–25 Sprinkler heads.
76.23–90 Installations contracted for prior to November 19, 1962.

Subpart 76.25—Automatic Sprinkling System, Details

76.25–1 Application.
76.25–5 Zoning.
76.25–10 Size and arrangement of sprinkler heads and pipe sizes.
76.25–15 Pumps and water supply.
76.25–20 Pressure tank.
76.25–25 Controls.
76.25–30 Piping.
76.25–35 Operation and installation.
76.25–90 Installations contracted for prior to September 30, 1997.

Subpart 76.27—Electric Fire Detecting System, Details

76.27–1 Application.
76.27–5 Zoning.
76.27–10 Location and spacing of detectors.
76.27–15 Operation and installation.
76.27–90 Installations contracted for prior to November 19, 1962.

Subpart 76.30—Pneumatic Fire Detecting System, Details

76.30–1 Application.
76.30–5 Zoning.
76.30–10 Location and spacing of tubing.
76.30–15 Operation and installation.
76.30–90 Installations contracted for prior to November 19, 1962.

Subpart 76.33—Smoke Detecting System, Details

76.33–1 Application.
76.33–5 Zoning.
76.33–10 Location and spacing of accumulators.
76.33–15 Piping.
76.33–20 Operation and installation.
76.33–90 Installations contracted for prior to November 19, 1962.
§ 76.01–1

Subpart 76.35—Manual Alarm System, Details
76.35–1 Application.
76.35–5 Zoning.
76.35–10 Location and spacing of manual alarm boxes.
76.35–15 Operation and installation.
76.35–90 Installations contracted for prior to November 19, 1952.

Subpart 76.50—Hand Portable Fire Extinguishers and Semiportable Fire Extinguishing Systems, Arrangements and Details
76.50–1 Application.
76.50–5 Classification.
76.50–10 Location.
76.50–15 Spare charges.
76.50–20 Semiportable fire extinguishers.
76.50–90 Vessels contracted for prior to November 19, 1952.

Subpart 76.60—Fire Axes
76.60–1 Application.
76.60–5 Number required.
76.60–10 Location.


Source: CGFR 65–50, 30 FR 16940, Dec. 30, 1965, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 76.01—Application
§ 76.01–1 General.
(a) The provisions of this part shall apply to all vessels except as specifically noted in this part.
(b) [Reserved]

§ 76.01–2 Incorporation by reference.
(a) Certain material is incorporated by reference into this part with the approval of the Director of the Federal Register under 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. To enforce any edition other than that specified in this section, the Coast Guard must publish notice of change in the FEDERAL REGISTER and the material must be available to the public. All approved material is available for inspection at the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). For information on the availability of this material at NARA, call 202–741–6030 or go to http://www.archives.gov/federal_register/code_of_federal_regulations/ibr_locations.html. The material is also available for inspection at the U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Design and Engineering Standards (CG–521), 2100 2nd St., SW., Stop 7126, Washington, DC 20593-7126, and is available from the sources listed below.


§ 76.01–5 Equipment installed but not required.
(a) Where fire detecting or extinguishing systems or equipment are not required, but are installed, the system or equipment and its installation shall meet the requirements of this part.
(b) [Reserved]

Subpart 76.05—Fire Detecting and Extinguishing Equipment, Where Required
§ 76.05–1 Fire detecting systems.
(a) Approved fire detecting systems shall be installed in locations as required by table 76.05–1(a) on the following vessels:
(1) Any vessel on an international voyage.
(2) Any vessel of more than 150 feet in length having sleeping accommodations for passengers.

46 CFR Ch. I (10–1–09 Edition)
### Table 76.05–1(a)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Space</th>
<th>Detecting systems</th>
<th>Fixed extinguishing systems</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Safety areas</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheelhouse or fire-control room</td>
<td>None required 1</td>
<td>None required 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stairway and elevator enclosures</td>
<td>do 1</td>
<td>Do.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication corridors</td>
<td>do 1</td>
<td>Do.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifesaving embarkation and lowering stations</td>
<td>do 1</td>
<td>Do.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accommodations</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staterooms, toilet spaces, isolated pantries, etc.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Do.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offices, lockers, and isolated storerooms</td>
<td>Electric, pneumatic, or automatic sprinkling 1</td>
<td>Do.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public spaces</td>
<td>None required with 20-minute patrol. Electric, pneumatic, or automatic sprinkling with 1 hour patrol 1</td>
<td>Do.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open decks or enclosed promenades</td>
<td>None required</td>
<td>Do.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service spaces</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galleries</td>
<td>do 1</td>
<td>Do.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main pantries</td>
<td>do 1</td>
<td>Do.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motion picture booths and film lockers</td>
<td>Electric, pneumatic, or automatic sprinkling 1</td>
<td>Do.1,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inaccessible baggage, mail, and specie rooms and storage rooms</td>
<td>Smoke detecting 3</td>
<td>Carbon dioxide 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessible baggage, mail, and specie rooms and storage rooms</td>
<td>Smoke detecting 3</td>
<td>Carbon dioxide 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refrigerated storerooms</td>
<td>Electric, pneumatic, or automatic sprinkling.</td>
<td>None required 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpenter, valet, photographic, and printing shops, sales rooms, etc.</td>
<td>None required</td>
<td>Do.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machinery spaces</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal fired boilers: Bunker and boiler space</td>
<td>None required</td>
<td>Do.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil fired boilers: Spaces containing oil fired boilers either main or auxiliary, their fuel oil service pumps, and/or such other fuel oil units as the heaters, strainers, valves, manifolds, etc., that are subject to the discharge pressure of the fuel oil service pumps, together with adjacent spaces to which oil can drain.</td>
<td>None required 1</td>
<td>Carbon dioxide or foam 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal combustion or gas turbine propelling machinery spaces.</td>
<td>do 1</td>
<td>Carbon dioxide 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric propulsive motors or generators of open type</td>
<td>do 1</td>
<td>None required 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enclosed ventilating systems for motors and generators of electric propelling machinery.</td>
<td>do 1</td>
<td>Carbon dioxide (in ventilating system) 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary spaces, internal combustion or gas turbine</td>
<td>do 1</td>
<td>Carbon dioxide 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary spaces, electric motors or generators</td>
<td>do 1</td>
<td>None required 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary spaces, steam</td>
<td>do 1</td>
<td>Do.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trunks to machinery spaces</td>
<td>do 1</td>
<td>Do.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel tanks</td>
<td>do 1</td>
<td>Do.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cargo spaces</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inaccessible during voyage (combustible cargo), including trunks (excluding tanks).</td>
<td>Smoke detecting</td>
<td>Carbon dioxide 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessible during voyage (combustible cargo)</td>
<td>Smoke detecting, electric, pneumatic or automatic sprinkling.</td>
<td>Automatic or manual sprinkling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicular deck (except where no overhead deck is 30 feet in length or less)</td>
<td>None required 1</td>
<td>Manual sprinkling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cargo oil tanks</td>
<td>do 1</td>
<td>Carbon dioxide or foam 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specially suitable for vehicles</td>
<td>Smoke detecting, electric, pneumatic or automatic sprinkling.</td>
<td>Carbon dioxide, automatic or manual sprinkling.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Vessels of 100 gross tons and over contracted for on or before May 27, 1936, and having combustible joiner work; shall be fitted with an automatic sprinkling system, except in relatively incombustible spaces.
2. Sprinkler heads may be attached to sanitary system provided electrical or pneumatic detecting is installed.
3. On vessels contracted for prior to November 19, 1952, electric or pneumatic detecting may be substituted.
4. On vessels contracted for prior to January 1, 1962, a steam smothering system may be accepted. However, although existing steam smothering systems may be repaired, replaced, or extended, no new system contracted for on or after January 1, 1962, will be permitted.
5. Protection of auxiliary boilers, fuel oil units, valves and manifolds not required on vessels contracted for prior to November 19, 1952.
6. Not required on vessels of less than 300 gross tons (except on an international voyage) using fuel with a flashpoint higher than 110 °F, where the space is normally manned.
7. Not required on vessels contracted for prior to November 19, 1952.
8. Not required on vessels of less than 300 gross tons nor on vessels contracted for prior to November 19, 1952, except where fuel, including starting fuel, has a flashpoint of 110 °F or less.
§ 76.05–5 Manual alarm system.

(a) An approved manual alarm system shall be installed in all areas, other than the main machinery spaces, which are normally accessible to the passengers or crew on any vessel having sleeping accommodations for passengers or on any vessel on an international voyage.

(b) The arrangement and details of the manual alarm system shall be as set forth in subpart 76.35.

§ 76.05–10 Supervised patrol system.

(a) A supervised patrol or watchman system shall be provided on all vessels as set forth in §§78.30–10 and 78.30–15 of this subchapter.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 76.05–15 Fire main system.

(a) Fire pumps, hydrants, hose, and nozzles shall be installed on the following vessels:

1. On all self-propelled vessels.

2. After July 1, 1957, on all barges with sleeping accommodations for more than six persons.

(b) The arrangement and details of the fire main system shall be as set forth in subpart 76.10.

§ 76.05–20 Fixed fire extinguishing systems.

Approved fire extinguishing systems must be installed, as required by table 76.05–1(a) on all self-propelled vessels and on all barges with sleeping accommodations for more than six persons. Previously approved installations may be retained as long as they are maintained in good condition to the satisfaction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection.

[CGD 95–027, 61 FR 35138, July 5, 1996]

§ 76.05–25 Hand portable fire extinguishers and semiportable fire extinguishing systems.

(a) Approved hand portable fire extinguishers and semiportable fire extinguishing systems shall be installed on all vessels as set forth in subpart 76.50.

(b) [Reserved]
§ 76.10–10 Fire station hydrants, hose and nozzles-T/ALL

(a) The size of fire hydrants, hose, and nozzles and the length of hose required shall be as noted in table 76.10–5(a).

(b) In lieu of the 2½-inch hose and hydrants specified in table 76.10–5(a), on vessels over 1,500 gross tons, the hydrants in interior locations may have siamese connections for 1½-inch hose. In these cases, the hose shall be 75 feet in length, and only one hose will be required at each fire station; however, if all such stations can be satisfactorily served with 50-foot lengths, 50-foot hose may be used.

(c) On vessels of 500 gross tons and over, there must be at least one shore connection to the fire main available to each side of the vessel in an accessible location. Suitable check valves must be provided. Suitable adaptors also must be provided for furnishing the vessel’s shore connections with couplings mating those on the shore fire lines. Vessels of

TABLE 76.10–5(a)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gross tons</th>
<th>Minimum number of pumps</th>
<th>Hose and hydrant size, inches</th>
<th>Nozzle orifice size, inches</th>
<th>Length of hose, feet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Over</td>
<td>Not over</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1½</td>
<td>½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1½</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1½</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1½</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. 75 feet of 1½-inch hose and ½-inch nozzles may be used where specified by § 76.10–10(b).

(6) Fire pumps shall be fitted on the discharge side with relief valves set to relieve at 25 p.s.i. in excess of the pressure necessary to maintain the requirements of paragraph (c) of this section or 125 p.s.i., whichever is greater. Relief valves may be omitted if the pumps, operating under shutdown conditions, are not capable of developing a pressure exceeding this amount.

(e) Fire pumps shall be fitted with a pressure gauge on the discharge side of the pumps.

(f) Fire pumps may be used for other purposes provided at least one of the required pumps is kept available for use on the fire system at all times. In no case shall a pump have connection to an oil line be used as a fire pump. Branch lines connected to the fire main for purposes other than fire and deck wash shall be arranged so that the requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section and any other service installed on the fire main can be met simultaneously.

(g) The total area of the pipes leading from a pump shall not be less than the discharge area of the pump.

(h) On vessels with oil fired boilers, either main or auxiliary, or with internal combustion propulsion machinery, where 2 fire pumps are required, they shall be located in separate spaces and the arrangement of pumps, sea connections, and sources of power shall be such as to insure that a fire in any one space will not put all of the fire pumps out of operation. However, in vessels of less than 300 feet in length, where it is shown to the satisfaction of the Commandant that it is unreasonable or impracticable to meet this requirement due to the size or arrangement of the vessel, or for other reasons, the installation of a total flooding carbon dioxide system may be accepted as an alternate method of extinguishing any fire which would affect the powering and operation of at least one of the required fire pumps.

§ 76.10–10

500 gross tons and over on an international voyage, must be provided with at least one international shore connection complying with ASTM F 1121 (incorporated by reference, see §76.01–2). Facilities must be available enabling an international shore connection to be used on either side of the vessel.

(d) Fire hydrants shall be of sufficient number and so located that any part of the vessel, other than main machinery spaces, accessible to the passengers or crew while the vessel is being navigated and all cargo holds may be reached with at least two streams of water from separate outlets, at least one of which shall be from a single length of hose. For the purpose of this requirement, all watertight doors and all doors in main vertical zone bulkheads and stairway enclosures shall be closed, although hose ports may be installed in doors other than watertight doors and doors in main vertical zone bulkheads for the passage of the hose. In main machinery spaces, all portions at such spaces shall be capable of being reached by at least two streams of water, each of which shall be from a single length of hose from separate outlets; however, this requirement need not apply to shaft alleys containing no assigned space for the stowage of combustibles. Fire hydrants shall be numbered as required by §78.47–20 of this subchapter.

(e) All parts of the fire main located on exposed decks shall either be protected against freezing or be fitted with cut-out valves and drain valves so that the entire exposed parts of such piping may be shut off and drained in freezing weather. Except when closed to prevent freezing, such valves shall be sealed open.

(f) The outlet at each fire hydrant shall be provided with a cock or valve fitted in such a position that the fire hose may be removed while the firemain is under pressure. In addition, the outlet shall be limited to any position from the horizontal to the vertical pointing downward, so that the hose will lead horizontally or downward to minimize the possibility of kinking.

(g) Each fire hydrant must have at least one length of fire hose, a spanner, and a hose rack or other device for stowing the hose.

(h) Fire hose shall be connected to the outlets at all times. However, on open decks where no protection is afforded to the hose in heavy weather, or where the hose may be liable to damage from the handling of cargo the hose may be temporarily removed from the hydrant and stowed in an accessible nearby location.

(i) Fire hose shall not be used for any other purpose than fire extinguishing and fire drills.

(j) Each firehose on each hydrant must have a combination solid stream and water spray firehose nozzle that meets the requirements in subpart 162.027 of this chapter. Firehose nozzles previously approved under subpart 162.027 of this chapter may be retained so long as they are maintained in good condition to the satisfaction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection.

(k) Firehose nozzles previously approved under subpart 162.027 of this chapter must have low-velocity water spray applicators also previously approved under subpart 162.027 of this chapter as follows—

1. In accommodation and service areas—two firehoses; and
2. In each propulsion machinery space containing an oil-fired boiler, internal combustion machinery, or oil fuel unit on a vessel on an international voyage or of 1000 gross tons or more—each firehose. The length of each applicator must be not more than 1.8 meters (6 feet).

(l) Fixed brackets, hooks, or other means for stowing an applicator must be next to each fire hydrant that has an applicator under paragraph (k) of this section.

(m) Fire hydrants, nozzles, and other fittings shall have threads to accommodate the hose connections noted in paragraph (l) of this section.

(n) Firehose and couplings must be as follows:

1. Fire station hydrant connections shall be brass, bronze, or other equivalent metal. Couplings shall either—

1. Use National Standard fire hose coupling threads for the 1½ inch (38 millimeter) and 2½ inch (64 millimeter) hose sizes, i.e., 9 threads per inch for
§ 76.10–90 Installations contracted for prior to May 26, 1965.

(a) Installations contracted for prior to May 26, 1965, shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Except as specifically modified by this paragraph, the requirements of §§76.10–5 through 76.10–15 shall be complied with insofar as the number and general type of equipment is concerned. Existing equipment, except firehose nozzles and low-velocity water spray applicators, previously approved but not meeting the applicable requirements of §§76.10–5 through 76.10–15 may be continued in service so long as they are maintained in good condition to the satisfaction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection. Minor repairs, alterations, and replacements may be permitted to the same standards as the original installation. However, all new installations or major replacements shall meet the applicable requirements in this part.

(b) All vessels contracted for prior to November 19, 1952, shall be fitted with fire pumps, hoses, and nozzles in accordance with table 76.10–90(a)(2).

TABLE 76.10–90(a)(2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gross tons</th>
<th>Minimum number of pumps</th>
<th>Minimum hose and hydrant size, inches</th>
<th>Nozzle orifice size, inches</th>
<th>Length of hose, feet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Over</td>
<td>Not over</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 1/16</td>
<td>1 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1 1/16</td>
<td>1 1/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 May use 50 feet of 2 1/2-inch hose with 7/8-inch nozzles for exterior stations. May use 75 feet of 1 1/2-inch hose with 5/8-inch nozzles for interior station in which case such interior stations shall have siamese connections.

§ 76.10–15 Piping.

(a) All piping, valves, and fittings shall meet the applicable requirements of subchapter F (Marine Engineering) of this chapter.

(b) All distribution cut-off valves shall be marked as required by §78.47–15 of this subchapter.

(c) For vessels on an international voyage, the diameter of the fire main shall be sufficient for the effective distribution of the maximum required discharge from two fire pumps operating simultaneously. This is in addition to §76.10–5(c). The discharge of this quantity of water through hoses and nozzles at a sufficient number of adjacent hydrants shall be at a minimum Pitot tube pressure of approximately 50 pounds per square inch.

§ 76.10–90 Installations contracted for prior to May 26, 1965.

(a) Installations contracted for prior to May 26, 1965, shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Except as specifically modified by this paragraph, the requirements of §§76.10–5 through 76.10–15 shall be complied with insofar as the number and general type of equipment is concerned. Existing equipment, except firehose nozzles and low-velocity water spray applicators, previously approved but not meeting the applicable requirements of §§76.10–5 through 76.10–15 may be continued in service so long as they are maintained in good condition to the satisfaction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection. Minor repairs, alterations, and replacements may be permitted to the same standards as the original installation. However, all new installations or major replacements shall meet the applicable requirements in this part.

(b) All vessels contracted for prior to November 19, 1952, shall be fitted with fire pumps, hoses, and nozzles in accordance with table 76.10–90(a)(2).

TABLE 76.10–90(a)(2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gross tons</th>
<th>Minimum number of pumps</th>
<th>Minimum hose and hydrant size, inches</th>
<th>Nozzle orifice size, inches</th>
<th>Length of hose, feet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Over</td>
<td>Not over</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 1/16</td>
<td>1 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1 1/16</td>
<td>1 1/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 May use 50 feet of 2 1/2-inch hose with 7/8-inch nozzles for exterior stations. May use 75 feet of 1 1/2-inch hose with 5/8-inch nozzles for interior station in which case such interior stations shall have siamese connections.

(3) When reasonable and practicable, where two or more fire pumps are required, they shall not all be located in the same space. Vessels on an international voyage shall, however, comply with the requirements of §76.10–5(h).

(4) The general requirements of §76.10–5(c) through (h), §76.10–10(d) through (i), and §76.10–15, shall be complied with insofar as is reasonable and practicable. In addition, vessels on an international voyage shall comply with the requirements of §76.10–5(b).

(5) Vessels on an international voyage shall comply with the requirements of §76.10–3.

(6) Firehose nozzles and low-velocity spray applicators must meet the requirements of §§76.10–10(j), 76.10–10(k), and 76.10–10(l).

(b) [Reserved]
§ 76.13—Steam Smothering Systems

§ 76.13–1 Application.
Steam smothering systems are not permitted on vessels contracted for on or after January 1, 1962. Previously approved installations may be retained as long as they are maintained in good condition to the satisfaction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection.

[CGD 95–027, 61 FR 26004, May 23, 1996]

§ 76.13–90 Installations contracted for prior to January 1, 1962.
(a) Installations contracted for prior to July 1, 1935, shall meet the following requirements:
(1) Existing arrangements, materials, and facilities previously approved will be considered satisfactory so long as they meet the minimum requirements of this paragraph and they are maintained in good condition to the satisfaction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection. Minor repairs and alterations may be made to the same standard as the original installation.
(2) The main pipes and their branches to the cargo compartments and similar spaces shall be not less than 1½-inch pipe size and shall emanate from not more than two stations in easily accessible locations. If located on the open deck, the distribution manifolds shall be suitably protected by an enclosing cabinet or casing which shall be marked as required by § 78.47–17 of this subchapter. Each branch line shall have a valve at the manifold which shall be marked as required by § 78.47–15 of this subchapter.
(3) Branches to paint lockers and similar small spaces may be taken from the nearest stream supply line and shall be not less than ½-inch pipe size. The valve shall be marked as required by § 78.47–15 of this subchapter.

(b) Installations contracted for on or after July 1, 1935, but prior to November 19, 1952, shall meet the following requirements:
(1) Existing arrangements, materials and facilities previously approved will be considered satisfactory so long as they meet the minimum requirements of this paragraph and they are maintained in good condition to the satisfaction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection. Minor repairs, and alterations may be made to the same standard as the original installation.
(2) Steam shall be available from the main or auxiliary boilers to provide at least one pound of steam per hour for each 50 cubic feet of gross volume of the largest compartment protected. Where reasonable and practicable, the steam pressure shall be at least 100 p.s.i.
(3) The piping system shall meet the general requirements of paragraphs (c)(5) through (12) of this section insofar as is reasonable and practicable.
(4) The minimum size of distribution piping and the number of branches to the various spaces shall be as given in table 76.13–90(b)(4) or by the following formula:
\[ D = \sqrt{C/30,000} \]  
where:
- \( D \) = Required diameter of pipe in inches.
- \( C \) = Volume of compartment in cubic feet.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volume of compartment in cubic feet</th>
<th>Number of branches to compartment</th>
<th>Pipe size of each branch, inches</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Over 30,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46,000</td>
<td>46,000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67,000</td>
<td>67,000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94,000</td>
<td>94,000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135,000</td>
<td>135,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203,000</td>
<td>203,000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(5) The minimum size of the steam supply line from the boiler to the distribution and manifold shall be as given by the following formula:
\[ D = \sqrt{C/60,000} \]  
where:
- \( D \) = Diameter of pipe in inches.
- \( C \) = Volume of all compartments in cubic feet.

(c) Installations contracted for on or after November 19, 1952, but prior to January 1, 1962, shall meet the following requirements:
(1) Existing arrangements, materials and facilities previously approved will be considered satisfactory so long as they meet the minimum requirements of this paragraph and they are maintained in good condition to the satisfaction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection.
§ 76.15-1 Application.

(a) Where a carbon dioxide extinguishing system is installed, the provisions of this subpart, with the exception of §76.15-90, shall apply to all installations contracted for on or after November 19, 1952. Installations contracted for prior to November 19, 1952, shall meet the requirements of §76.15–90.

(b) The requirements of this subpart are based on a ‘‘high pressure system’’, i.e., one in which the carbon dioxide is

COAST GUARD, DHS

Inspection. Minor repairs and alterations may be made to the same standard as the original installation.

(2) Steam shall be available from main or auxiliary boilers to provide at least one pound of steam per hour for each 12 cubic feet of the gross volume of the largest compartment to be protected.

(3) Although separate piping shall be led to each cargo hold and ‘tween deck, for the purpose of determining the amount of steam required, a cargo compartment will be considered as the space between adjacent watertight or firescreen bulkheads and from tank top or lowest deck to the deck head of the uppermost deck on which cargo may be carried. If a trunk extends beyond such deck, the trunk space shall be included. Tonnage openings shall be considered as sealed for this purpose.

(4) A steam pressure of at least 100 p.s.i. shall be available unless specifically approved otherwise.

(5) All piping, valves, and fittings shall meet the applicable requirements of subchapter F (Marine Engineering) of this chapter.

(6) The distribution piping shall emanate from not more than three stations in easily accessible locations on the weather deck, and shall lead to the lower portion of each cargo hold, cargo ‘tween deck, and other compartments protected. However, lines to paint lockers and similar small spaces may be taken from the nearest steam supply line.

(7) The distribution line to each compartment shall be fitted with a shutoff valve. The valve shall be marked as required by §78.47–15 of this subchapter.

(8) The manifold steam supply line shall be fitted with a master valve at the manifold.

(9) Provisions shall be made for draining the manifold and distribution lines to prevent them from freezing.

(10) If located on the open deck, the distribution manifolds shall be suitably protected by an enclosing cabinet or casing. In any case, it shall be marked as required by §78.47–17 of this subchapter.

(11) Piping shall not be led into or through spaces accessible to the passengers or crew while the vessel is being navigated, with the exception of machinery spaces and corridors. However, in special cases, arrangements to run piping through such spaces may be specifically approved by the Commandant, provided all joints are welded, suitable expansion bends are provided, and all piping is extra heavy.

(12) Piping shall be used for no other purpose except that it may be incorporated with the fire detecting system, and where suitable provisions are made, it may be used for steering out tanks.

(13) The minimum size and number of branches to the various spaces shall be as given in table 76.13–90(c)(13). The distribution piping from the manifold to the branch lines shall have an area approximately equal to the combined areas of the branch lines served.

TABLE 76.13–90(c)(13)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volume of spaces in cubic feet</th>
<th>Number of branches to spaces</th>
<th>Pipe size of each branch, inches</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Over</td>
<td>Not over</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>1, 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>1, 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>1, 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>1, 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>2, 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>3, 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190,000</td>
<td>190,000</td>
<td>4, 1/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(14) The steam supply line from the boiler to any distribution manifold shall be of sufficient size to supply all the branch lines to the largest compartment and to all adjacent compartments.

stored in liquid form at atmospheric temperature. Details for “low pressure systems”, i.e., those in which the carbon dioxide is stored in liquid form at a continuously controlled low temperature, may be specifically approved by the Commandant where it is demonstrated that a comparable degree of safety and fire extinguishing ability is achieved.

§ 76.15–5 Quantity, pipe sizes, and discharge rate.

(a) General. The amount of carbon dioxide required for each space shall be as determined by the following paragraphs in this section.

(b) Total available supply. A separate supply of carbon dioxide need not be provided for each space protected. The total available supply shall be at least sufficient for the space requiring the greatest amount.

(c) Cargo spaces. (1) The number of pounds of carbon dioxide required for each space in cubic feet shall be equal to the gross volume of the space in cubic feet divided by 30.

(2) Although separate piping shall be led to each cargo hold and ‘tween deck, for the purpose of determining the amount of carbon dioxide required, a cargo compartment will be considered as the space between adjacent watertight or fire-screen bulkheads and from the tank top or lowest deck to the deck head of the uppermost space on which cargo may be carried. If a trunk extends beyond such deck, the trunk volume shall be included. Tonnage openings shall be considered as sealed for this purpose.

(3) Branch lines to the various cargo holds and ‘tween decks shall not be less than ¾ inch standard pipe size.

(4) No specific discharge rate need be applied to such systems.

(d) Machinery spaces, paint lockers, tanks, and similar spaces. (1) Except as provided in paragraph (d)(3) of this section, the number of pounds of carbon dioxide required for each space shall be equal to the gross volume of the space divided by the appropriate factor noted in table 76.15–5(d)(1). If fuel can drain from the compartment being protected to an adjacent compartment, or if the compartments are not entirely separate, the requirements for both compartments shall be used to determine the amount of carbon dioxide to be provided. The carbon dioxide shall be arranged to discharge into both such compartments simultaneously.

T ABLE 76.15–5(d)(1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gross volume of compartment, cubic feet</th>
<th>Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Over</td>
<td>Not over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,600</td>
<td>1,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,500</td>
<td>4,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) For the purpose of the above requirement of this paragraph, the volume of a machinery space shall be taken as exclusive of the normal machinery casing unless the boiler, internal combustion machinery, or fuel oil installations extend into such space in which case the volume shall be taken to the top of the casing or the next material reduction in casing area, whichever is lower. For installations contracted for on or after October 1, 1959, “normal machinery casing” and “material reduction in casing area” shall be defined as follows:

(i) By “normal machinery casing” shall be meant a casing the area of which is not more than 40 percent of the maximum area of the machinery space.

(ii) By “material reduction in casing area” shall be meant a reduction to at least 40 percent of the casing area.

(3) For vessels on an international voyage contracted for on or after May 26, 1965, the amount of carbon dioxide required for a space containing propulsion boilers or internal combustion propulsion machinery shall be as given by paragraphs (d)(1) and (2) of this section or by dividing the entire volume, including the casing, by a factor of 25, whichever is the larger.

(4) Branch lines to the various spaces shall be as noted in table 76.15–5(d)(4).

T ABLE 76.15–5(d)(4)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maximum quantity of carbon dioxide required, pounds</th>
<th>Minimum nominal pipe size, inches</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>1½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>2½</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 76.15–10 Controls.

(a) Except as noted in §76.15–20(b), all controls and valves for the operation of the system shall be outside the space protected, and shall not be located in any space that might be cut off or made inaccessible in the event of fire in any of the spaces protected.

(b) If the same cylinders are used to protect more than one hazard, a manifold with normally closed stop valves shall be used to direct the carbon dioxide into the proper space. If cylinders are used to protect only one hazard, a normally closed stop valve shall be installed between the cylinders and the hazard except for systems of the type indicated in §76.15–5(d) which contain not more than 300 pounds of carbon dioxide.

(c) Distribution piping to the various cargo spaces shall be controlled from not more than two stations. One of the stations controlling the system for the main machinery space shall be located as convenient as practicable to one of the main escapes from the space. All control stations and the individual valves and controls shall be marked as required by §§78.47–15 and 78.47–17 of this subchapter.

(d) Systems of the type indicated in §76.15–5(d) shall be actuated by one control operating the valve to the space and a separate control releasing at least the required amount of carbon dioxide. These two controls shall be located in a box or other enclosure clearly identified for the particular space. Those systems installed without a stop valve shall be operated by one control releasing at least the required amount of carbon dioxide.

(e) Where provisions are made for the simultaneous release of a given amount of carbon dioxide by operation of a remote control, provisions shall also be made for manual control at the cylinders. Where gas pressure from pilot cylinders is used as a means for releasing the remaining cylinders, not less than two pilot cylinders shall be used for systems consisting of more than two cylinders. Each of the pilot cylinders shall be capable of manual control at the cylinder, but the remaining cylinders need not be capable of individual manual control.
(f) Systems of the type indicated in §76.15–5(d), other than systems for tanks, which are of more than 300 pounds of carbon dioxide, shall be fitted with an approved delayed discharge so arranged that the alarm will be sounded for at least 20 seconds before the carbon dioxide is released into the space. Such systems of not more than 300 pounds of carbon dioxide shall also have a similar delayed discharge, except for those systems for tanks and for spaces which have a suitable horizontal escape. This paragraph shall be applicable only to systems installed on or after July 1, 1957.

(g) All distribution valves and controls shall be of an approved type. All controls shall be suitably protected.

(h) Complete but simple instructions for the operation of the systems must be located in a conspicuous place at or near all pull boxes, stop valve controls and in the CO₂ cylinder storage room. On systems in which the CO₂ cylinders are not within the protected space, these instructions must also include a schematic diagram of the system and instructions detailing alternate methods of discharging the system should the manual release or stop valve controls fail to operate. Each control valve to branch lines must be marked to indicate the related space served.

(i) If the space or enclosure containing the carbon dioxide supply or controls is to be locked, a key to the space or enclosure shall be in a break-glass-type box conspicuously located adjacent to the opening.

§ 76.15–15 Piping.

(a) The piping, valves, and fittings shall have a bursting pressure of not less than 6,000 p.s.i.

(b) All piping, in nominal sizes not over ¾ inch, shall be at least Schedule 40 (standard weight), and in nominal sizes over ¾ inch, shall be at least Schedule 80 (extra heavy).

(c) All piping, valves, and fittings of ferrous materials shall be protected inside and outside against corrosion unless specifically approved otherwise by the Commandant.

(d) A pressure relief valve or equivalent set to relieve between 2,400 and 2,800 p.s.i. shall be installed in the distributing manifold or such other location as to protect the piping in the event that all branch line shut-off valves are closed.

(e) All dead end lines shall extend at least 2 inches beyond the last orifice and shall be closed with cap or plug.

(f) All piping, valves, and fittings shall be securely supported, and where necessary, protected against injury.

(g) Drains and dirt traps shall be fitted where necessary to prevent the accumulation of dirt or moisture. Drains and dirt traps shall be located in accessible locations where possible.

(h) Piping shall be used for no other purpose except that it may be incorporated with the fire detecting system.

(i) Piping passing through living quarters shall not be fitted with drains or other openings within such spaces.

(j) Installation test requirements:

(1) Upon completion of the piping installation, and before the cylinders are connected, a pressure test shall be applied as set forth in this paragraph. Only carbon dioxide or other inert gas shall be used for this test.

(2) The piping from the cylinders to the stop valves in the manifold shall be subjected to a pressure of 1,000 p.s.i. With no additional gas being introduced to the system, it shall be demonstrated that the leakage of the system is such as not to permit a pressure drop of more than 150 p.s.i. per minute for a 2-minute period.

(3) The individual branch lines to the various spaces protected shall be subjected to a test similar to that described in the preceding paragraph with the exception that the pressure used shall be 600 p.s.i. in lieu of 1,000 p.s.i. For the purpose of this test, the distribution piping shall be capped within the space protected at the first joint ahead of the nozzles.

(4) In lieu of the tests prescribed in the preceding paragraphs in this section, small independent systems protecting spaces such as emergency generator rooms, lamp lockers, etc., may be tested by blowing out the piping with air at a pressure of at least 100 p.s.i.
§ 76.15–20 Carbon dioxide storage.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, the cylinders shall be located outside the spaces protected, and shall not be located in any space that might be cut off or made inaccessible in the event of a fire in any of the spaces protected.

(b) Systems of the type indicated in §76.15–5(d), consisting of not more than 300 pounds of carbon dioxide, may have the cylinders located within the space protected. If the cylinder stowage is within the space protected, the system shall be arranged in an approved manner to be automatically operated by a heat actuator within the space in addition to the regular remote and local controls.

(c) The space containing the cylinders shall be properly ventilated and designed to preclude an anticipated ambient temperature in excess of 130 degrees F.

(d) Cylinders shall be securely fastened and supported, and, where necessary, protected against injury.

(e) Cylinders shall be so mounted as to be readily accessible and capable of easy removal for recharging and inspection. Provisions shall be available for weighing the cylinders.

(f) Where subject to moisture, cylinders shall be so installed as to provide a space of at least 2 inches between the flooring and the bottom of the cylinders.

(g) Cylinders shall be mounted in an upright position or inclined not more than 30 degrees from the vertical. However, cylinders which are fitted with flexible or bent asphyx tubes may be inclined not more than 80 degrees from the vertical.

(h) Where check valves are not fitted on each independent cylinder discharge, plugs or caps shall be provided for closing outlets when cylinders are removed for inspection or refilling.

(i) All cylinders used for storing carbon dioxide must be fabricated, tested, and marked in accordance with §§147.60 and 147.65 of this chapter.

§ 76.15–25 Discharge outlets.

(a) Discharge outlets shall be of an approved type.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 76.15–30 Alarms.

(a) Spaces which are protected by a carbon dioxide extinguishing system and are normally accessible to persons on board while the vessel is being navigated, other than paint and lamp lockers and similar small spaces, shall be fitted with an approved audible alarm in such spaces which will be automatically sounded when the carbon dioxide is admitted to the space. The alarm shall be conspicuously and centrally located and shall be marked as required by §78.47–9 of this subchapter. For systems installed on or after July 1, 1957, alarms will be mandatory only for systems required to be fitted with a delayed discharge. Such alarms shall be so arranged as to sound during the 20 second delay period prior to the discharge of carbon dioxide into the space, and the alarm shall depend on no source of power other than the carbon dioxide.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 76.15–35 Enclosure openings.

(a) Where mechanical ventilation is provided for spaces other than cargo and similar spaces which are protected by a carbon dioxide extinguishing system, provisions shall be made so that the ventilation system is automatically shut down with the operation of the system to that space.

(b) Where natural ventilation is provided for spaces protected by a carbon dioxide extinguishing system, provisions shall be made for easily and effectively closing off the ventilation.

(c) Means shall be provided for closing all openings to the space protected from outside such space. In this respect, relatively tight doors, shutters, or damper shall be provided for openings in the lower portion of the space. The construction shall be such that openings in the upper portion of the space can be closed off either by permanently installed means or by the use of canvas or other materials which is normally carried by the vessel.

§ 76.15–40 Pressure relief.

(a) Where necessary, relatively tight compartments such as refrigeration spaces, paint lockers, etc., shall be provided with suitable means for relieving excessive pressure accumulating within the compartment when the carbon dioxide is injected.

(b) [Reserved]


§ 76.15–90 Installations contracted for prior to November 19, 1952.

(a) Installations contracted for prior to November 19, 1952, shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Existing arrangements, materials, and facilities previously approved shall be considered satisfactory so long as they meet the minimum requirements of this paragraph and they are maintained in good condition to the satisfaction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection. Minor repairs and alterations may be made to the same standards as the original installation.

(2) The details of the systems shall be in general agreement with §§ 76.15–5 through 76.15–40 insofar as is reasonable and practicable, with the exception of §76.15–5(d) (1) through (3) covering spaces other than cargo spaces, which systems may be installed in accordance with paragraphs (a) (3) through (6) of this section. However, the foregoing exception shall not be permitted for vessels on an international voyage.

(3) In boilerrooms, the bilges shall be protected by a system discharging principally below the floor plates. Perforated pipe may be used in lieu of discharge nozzles for such systems. The number of pounds of carbon dioxide shall be equal to the gross volume of the boiler room taken to the top of the boilers divided by 36. In the event of an elevated boilerroom which drains to the machinery space, the system shall be installed in the engine room bilge and the gross volume shall be taken to the flat on which the boilers are installed.

(4) In machinery spaces where main propulsion internal combustion machinery is installed, the number of pounds of carbon dioxide required shall be equal to the gross volume of the space taken to the underside of the deck forming the hatch opening divided by 22.

(5) In miscellaneous spaces other than cargo or main machinery spaces, the number of pounds of carbon dioxide required shall be equal to the gross volume of the space divided by 22.

(6) Branch lines to the various spaces other than cargo and similar spaces, shall be as noted in table 76.15–90(a)(6). This table is based on cylinders having discharge outlets and siphon tubes of 3⁄8-inch diameter.

### Table 76.15–90(a)(6)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of cylinders</th>
<th>Nominal pipe size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Over 2</td>
<td>1½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 4</td>
<td>¾</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 12</td>
<td>1 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 16</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 27</td>
<td>2 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 39</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 60</td>
<td>3 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 80</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 104</td>
<td>4 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 165</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) [Reserved]


Subpart 76.17—Foam Extinguishing Systems, Details

§ 76.17–1 Application.

(a) Where a foam extinguishing system is installed, the provisions of this subpart, with the exception of §76.17–90, shall apply to all installations contracted for on or after November 19, 1952. Installations contracted for prior to November 19, 1952, shall meet the requirements of §76.17–90.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 76.17–5 Quantity of foam required.

(a) Area protected. (1) For machinery and similar spaces, the system shall be so designed and arranged as to spread a blanket of foam over the entire tank top or bilge of the space protected. The arrangement of piping shall be such as to give a uniform distribution over the entire area protected.
(2) Where an installation is made to protect an oil fired boiler installation on a flat which is open to or can drain to the lower engine room or other space, both the flat and the lower space shall be protected simultaneously. The flat shall be fitted with suitable coamings on all openings other than deck drains to properly restrain the oil and foam at that level. Other installations of a similar nature will be considered in a like manner.

(3) Where a system is installed to protect a tank, it shall be so designed and arranged as to spread a blanket of foam over the entire liquid surface of the tank within the range of usual trim. The arrangement of piping shall be such as to give a uniform distribution over the entire area protected.

(b) Rate of application. (1) For spaces other than tanks, the rate of discharge to foam outlets protecting the hazard shall be at least as set forth in this subparagraph.

(i) For chemical foam systems with stored “A” and “B” solutions, a total of at least 1.6 gallons per minute of the two solutions shall be discharged for each 10 square feet of area protected.

(ii) For other types of foam systems, the water rate to the dry powder generators or air foam production equipment shall be at least 1.6 gallons per minute for each 10 square feet of area protected.

(2) For tanks, the rate of discharge to foam outlets protecting the hazard shall be as set forth in paragraph (b)(1) of this section except that the value of 1 gallon per minute shall be substituted in both cases for the value of 1.6 gallons per minute.

(c) Supply of foam producing material. (1) There shall be provided a quantity of foam producing material sufficient to operate the equipment at the discharge rate specified in paragraph (b) of this section for a period of at least 3 minutes for spaces other than tanks, and for at least 5 minutes for tanks.

(2) A separate supply of foam agent need not be provided for each space protected. The total available supply shall be at least sufficient for the space requiring the greatest amount.

(3) Where pumps are required, the water supply shall be from outside the space protected and shall in no way be dependent upon power from the space protected.

§ 76.17–20 Discharge outlets.

(a) Discharge outlets shall be of an approved type.

(b) [Reserved]
§ 76.17–25 Additional protection required.

(a) In order that any residual fires above the floor plates may be extinguished when a foam system is installed for the protection of spaces other than tanks, at least 2 fire hydrants, in addition to those required for the machinery space by subpart 76.10, shall be installed outside of the machinery space entrances. Such hydrants shall be fitted with sufficient hose so that any part of the machinery space may be reached with at least 2 streams of water, and each hose shall be equipped with an approved combination nozzle, applicator, and self-cleaning strainer as described in § 76.10–10(j)(3).

(b) [Reserved]

§ 76.17–90 Installations contracted for prior to November 19, 1952.

(a) Installation contracted for prior to November 19, 1952, shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Existing arrangements, materials, and facilities previously approved shall be considered satisfactory so long as they meet the minimum requirements of this paragraph and they are maintained in good condition to the satisfaction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection. Minor repairs and alterations may be made to the same standards as the original installation.

(2) The details of the systems shall be in general agreement with §§ 76.17–5 through 76.17–20, with the exception of §76.17–5(a)(2), insofar as is reasonable and practicable. A 6-inch blanket of foam in 5 minutes for tanks and 3 minutes for other spaces will be considered as meeting the requirements of §76.17–5.

(b) [Reserved]

Subpart 76.23—Manual Sprinkling System, Details

§ 76.23–1 Application.

(a) Where a manual sprinkling system is installed, the provisions of this subpart, with the exception of §76.23–90, shall apply to all installations contracted for on or after November 19, 1952. Installations contracted for prior to November 19, 1952, shall meet the requirements of §76.23–90.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 76.23–5 Zoning.

(a) Separate zones may be used for each deck, and on any particular deck, spaces separated by “A” or “B” Class bulkheads may be separately zoned.

(b) On any particular deck, large common areas may be zoned in accordance with table 76.23–5(b). All such zones within one common area shall be of approximately the same size. Zones of this type shall overlap in such a manner that the end sprinkler heads of both adjoining zones will cover the identical area.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 76.23–5(b)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Square feet of common deck area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 76.23–10 Quantity, pipe sizes, and discharge rates.

(a) General. (1) The system shall be so designed and arranged that the overhead is effectively sprayed and all portions of the deck are covered. The capacity shall be such that at least 12 gallons of water per minute are applied to each 100 square feet of deck area.

(2) Piping, fittings, sprinkler heads, and pumps installed in accordance with the remainder of this section will be considered as meeting the above requirements. If alternate sizes or arrangements are used, it shall be demonstrated that these minimum requirements have been met.

(b) Sprinkler heads. (1) Three-eighth inch open type sprinkler heads shall be used. Sprinkler heads shall be so arranged that no portion of the overhead is more than 7 feet from a sprinkler head.

(2) [Reserved]

(c) Pipe sizes. (1) The various pipe sizes shall be in proportion to the number of heads served. Minimum pipe
sizes shall be as given in table 76.23-10(c).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of 3/8 inch heads served</th>
<th>Minimum nominal pipe sizes, inches</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Over</td>
<td>Not over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 3⁄4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>11⁄4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>11⁄2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>21⁄2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>31⁄2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(d) Fire pumps. (1) The fire pumps may be used for the sprinkling system provided there is sufficient total capacity to operate the largest zone of the sprinkling system with a Pitot tube pressure of at least 15 p.s.i. at all heads and at the same time to deliver water from the two highest fire hose outlets in a manner similar to that described in §76.10-5(c). In addition, on vessels over 750 gross tons, there shall be sufficient pumping capacity to also operate the second largest zone.

§ 76.23–15 Controls.

(a) The controls for the system shall be outside the spaces protected, and shall not be located in such space as might be cut off or made inaccessible in the event of fire in any of the spaces protected. The control space shall be marked as required by §78.47-18 of this subchapter. It shall not be necessary to start the pumps from the control space.

(b) Distribution piping to the various zones shall be controlled from one station. Each branch line to the various zones shall be fitted with a stop valve which shall be marked as required by §78.47-15 of this subchapter.

§ 76.23–20 Piping.

(a) All piping, valves, and fittings shall meet the applicable requirements of subchapter F (Marine Engineering) of this chapter.

(b) All piping, valves, and fittings of ferrous materials shall be protected inside and outside against corrosion unless specifically approved by the Commandant.

(c) All piping, valves, fittings, and sprinkler heads shall be securely supported, and where necessary, protected against injury.

(d) Drains and dirt traps shall be fitted where necessary to prevent the accumulation of dirt or moisture.

(e) Piping shall be used for no other purpose.

§ 76.23–25 Sprinkler heads.

(a) Sprinkler heads shall be of an approved type.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 76.23–90 Installations contracted for prior to November 19, 1952.

(a) Installations contracted for prior to November 19, 1952, shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Existing arrangements, materials, and facilities previously approved shall be considered satisfactory so long as they meet the minimum requirements of this paragraph and they are maintained in good condition to the satisfaction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection. Minor repairs and replacements may be made to the same standards as the original installation.

(2) The details of the system shall be in general agreement with §§76.23–5 through 76.23–25 insofar as is reasonable and practicable. Existing piping, pumping facilities, and sprinkler heads or perforated pipes may be retained provided all portions of the overhead are effectively sprayed and all portions of the deck are covered.

(b) [Reserved]

Subpart 76.25—Automatic Sprinkling System, Details

§ 76.25–1 Application.

Where an automatic sprinkling system is installed, the systems must comply with NFPA 13 (incorporated by reference; see 46 CFR 76.01-2).

§ 76.25–5  Zoning.

(a) The automatic sprinkling system shall be divided into separate zones to restrict the area covered by any particular alarm signal.

(b) No sprinkling zone shall contain more than 250 sprinkler heads.

(c) The sprinkling zone may cover more than one deck, in which case, the boundaries shall be maintained in a vertical line insofar as is reasonable and practicable. The boundaries of the zone shall be coincident with bulkheads of Class “A” construction such as main vertical zone or watertight bulkheads.

(d) Spaces in different main vertical zones shall not be included in the same sprinkling zone.

§ 76.25–10 Size and arrangement of sprinkler heads and pipe sizes.

(a) General.

(1) The system shall be so designed and arranged that the overhead is effectively sprayed and that all portions of the deck are covered.

(2) One-half inch sprinkler heads shall be used. Sprinkler heads shall be so arranged that no portion of the overhead or vertical projection of the deck is more than 7 feet from a sprinkler head.

(b) Pipe sizes.

(1) The sizes of branch lines, single cross mains, feed mains, and risers shall be in proportion to the number of sprinkler heads served. The minimum pipe sizes shall be as given in table 76.25–10(b)(1).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minimum nominal pipe size, inches</th>
<th>Maximum number of heads served</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vessels whose construction is more combustible than that set forth in §§ 72.05–5 through 72.05–60</td>
<td>Vessels constructed in general agreement with §§ 72.05–5 through 72.05–60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1½</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2½</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3½</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 76.25–15 Pumps and water supply.

(a) An automatically controlled pump shall be provided to supply the sprinkling system and shall be used for no other purpose. The size and capacity of the pump shall be governed by the zone having the greatest capacity need for any one deck, and shall be suitable to operate at least the number of heads noted in table 76.25–15(a) with a Pitot tube pressure of at least 15 p.s.i. at all heads (approximately 20 GPM per head). There shall also be sufficient pumping capacity available, either from the automatic pump, the fire pumps, or other source, so that in conjunction with the automatic pump the total number of heads noted in table 76.25–15(a) may be operated with the same efficiency as noted above, and at the same time to deliver water from the two highest fire hose outlets in a manner similar to that described in §76.10–5(c). Intermediate values may be obtained by interpolation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maximum number of heads on one deck in one zone</th>
<th>Number of heads automatic pump to supply</th>
<th>Number of heads additional pumps to supply</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 76.25–35 Operation and installation.

(a) The system shall be so arranged and installed that a fire in any of the protected spaces will open the affected sprinkler heads. Water from the pressure tank shall be immediately available to the affected sprinkler head and before the supply from the pressure tank is exhausted, the sprinkler pump shall be automatically started and shall supply the system until manually shut off. Suitable test stations shall be installed in each zone to test the operation of the system.

(b) The system shall be so arranged and installed that the presence of a fire in any of the protected spaces will automatically be registered visibly and audibly in the pilothouse or fire control station. The visible notice shall automatically indicate the zone in which the alarm originated. On vessels over 150 feet in length, there shall also be an audible alarm in the engine room.

(c) There shall be not less than two sources of power supply for the sea water pumps, air compressors and automatic alarms. Where the sources of power are electrical, these shall be a main generator and an emergency source of power. One supply shall be taken from the main switchboard, by separate feeders reserved solely for that purpose. Such feeders shall be run to a change-over switch situated near to the sprinkler unit and the switch shall normally be kept closed to the feeder from the emergency switchboard. The change-over switch shall be clearly labeled and no other switch shall be permitted in these feeders.

(d) Where subject to freezing, sprinkler systems shall be of the dry pipe type.

(e) The sprinkler heads, the cabinet, alarms, dry valves and actuating mechanisms shall be of an approved type.

(f) In general, the sprinkler heads shall be rated not lower than 135 degrees F. nor higher than 165 degrees F.

### Table 76.25–15(a)—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maximum number of heads on one deck in one zone</th>
<th>Number of heads automatic pump to supply</th>
<th>Number of heads additional pumps to supply</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) [Reserved]
§ 76.25–90 Installations contracted for prior to September 30, 1997.

(a) Existing arrangements, materials, and facilities previously approved shall be considered satisfactory so long as they meet the minimum requirements of this paragraph, and they are maintained in good condition to the satisfaction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection. Minor repairs and replacements may be made to the same standards as the original installation.

(b) The details of the system must be in general agreement with NFPA 13 (incorporated by reference, see 46 CFR 76.01–2) insofar as is reasonable and practicable. Existing piping, pumping facilities, sprinkler heads, and operating devices may be retained provided a reasonable coverage of the spaces protected is assured.


§ 76.27–1 Application.

(a) Where an electric fire detecting system is installed, the provisions of this subpart, with the exception of §76.27–90, shall apply to all installations contracted for on or after November 19, 1952. Installations contracted for prior to November 19, 1952, shall meet the requirements of §76.27–90.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 76.27–5 Zoning.

(a) The fire detecting system shall be divided into separate zones to restrict the area covered by any particular alarm signal.

(b) All spaces in a fire detecting zone shall be accessible from one to another without leaving the deck involved. All doors in watertight subdivision bulkheads and main vertical zone bulkheads shall be assumed closed for the purpose of this requirement.

(c) The fire detecting zone shall not include spaces on more than one deck, except:

(1) Adjacent and communicating spaces on different decks in the ends of the vessel having a combined ceiling area of not more than 3,000 square feet.

(2) Isolated rooms or lockers in such spaces as mast houses, wheelhouse top, etc., which are easily communicable with the area of the fire-detecting circuit to which they are connected.

(3) Systems with indicators for individual spaces.

(d) The fire detecting zone shall not contain more than 50 protected rooms or spaces.

§ 76.27–10 Location and spacing of detectors.

(a) The detectors shall be located close to the overhead in the space protected. Where liable to physical damage, the detector shall be suitably protected.

(b) Unless specifically approved otherwise, no spot on the overhead of a protected space shall be more than 10 feet from a detector. Where beams or girders extend below the ceiling, or where the ceiling is installed at more than one level, the detectors shall be so located as to be most effective.
§ 76.27–15 Operation and installation.
(a) The system shall be so arranged and installed that the presence of a fire in any of the protected spaces will be automatically registered visibly and audibly in the pilothouse or fire control station. The visible notice shall indicate the zone in which the alarm originated. On vessels over 150 feet in length, there shall also be an audible alarm in the engine room.
(b) The detectors, the detecting cabinet and alarms shall be of an approved type.
(c) In general, the detectors shall be rated not lower than 135 degrees F. and not higher than 165 degrees F. However, in spaces where a high ambient temperature may be expected, detectors shall be rated not lower than 175 degrees F. and not higher than 225 degrees F.
(d) The fire detecting system shall be used for no other purpose, except that it may be incorporated with the manual alarm system.
(e) All wiring and electrical circuits and equipment shall meet the applicable requirements of subchapter J (Electrical Engineering) of this chapter.
(f) A framed chart or diagram shall be installed in the wheelhouse or control station adjacent to the detecting cabinet indicating the location of the various detecting zones and giving instructions for the operation, maintenance, and testing of the system. This chart, or a separate card or booklet to be kept near the chart, shall have tabulated spaces for the date and signature of the licensed officer of the vessel who shall witness or conduct the periodic tests.
(g) The audible alarms shall be identified as required by § 78.47–13 of this subchapter.

§ 76.27–90 Installations contracted for prior to November 19, 1952.
(a) Installations contracted for prior to November 19, 1952, shall meet the following requirements:
(1) Existing arrangements, materials, and equipment previously approved shall be considered satisfactory so long as they meet the minimum requirements of this paragraph, and they are maintained in good condition to the satisfaction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection. Minor repairs and alterations may be made to the same standards as the original installation.
(2) The details of the systems shall be in general agreement with §§ 76.27–5 through 76.27–15 insofar as is reasonable and practicable.
(b) [Reserved]

Subpart 76.30—Pneumatic Fire Detecting System, Details

§ 76.30–1 Application.
(a) Where a pneumatic fire detecting system is installed, the provisions of this subpart, with the exception of § 76.30–90, shall apply to all installations contracted for on or after November 19, 1952. Installations contracted for prior to November 19, 1952, shall meet the requirements of § 76.30–90.
(b) [Reserved]

§ 76.30–5 Zoning.
(a) The fire detecting system shall be divided into separate zones to restrict the area covered by any particular alarm signal.
(b) All spaces in a fire detecting zone shall be accessible from one to another without leaving the deck involved. All doors in watertight subdivision bulkheads and main vertical zone bulkheads shall be assumed closed for the purpose of this requirement.
(c) The fire detecting zone shall not include spaces on more than one deck, except:
(1) Adjacent and communicating spaces on different decks in the ends of the vessel, having a combined deck area of not more than 3,000 feet.
(2) Isolated rooms or lockers in such spaces as mast houses, wheelhouse top, etc., which are easily communicable with the area of the fire-detecting circuit to which they are connected.
(d) The fire detecting zone shall not include more than 50 protected rooms or spaces.
(e) Individual tubing circuits shall not contain more than 1,000 feet of pneumatic tubing or its equivalent. However, more than one tubing circuit may be included in the same fire detecting zone.
§ 76.30–10 Location and spacing of tubing.

(a) The tubing shall be located on the overhead or within 12 inches of the overhead on the bulkheads. Where liable to physical damage, the tubing shall be suitably protected.

(b) In each enclosed space or separate room there shall be exposed at least 5 percent of the total length of tubing in that circuit, but in no case shall the amount be less than 25 feet.

(c) No spot on the overhead of a protected space shall be more than 12 feet from the nearest point of detecting. Where beams or girders extend below the ceiling, or where the ceiling is installed at more than one level, the tubing shall be so located as to be most effective.

§ 76.30–15 Operation and installation.

(a) The system shall be so arranged and installed that the presence of a fire in any of the protected spaces will automatically be registered visibly and audibly in the pilothouse or fire control station. The visible notice shall automatically indicate the zone in which the alarm originated. On vessels over 150 feet in length, there shall also be an audible alarm in the engine room.

(b) The tubing or detecting devices, pneumatic-electric converting units, detecting cabinets, and alarms shall be of an approved type.

(c) In general, the system shall be adjusted to operate at a temperature rise of approximately 40 degrees F. per minute at the center of the circuit.

(d) The fire detecting system shall be used for no other purpose except that it may be incorporated with the manual alarm system.

(e) All wiring and electrical circuits and equipment shall meet the applicable requirements of subchapter J (Electrical Engineering) of this chapter.

(f) A framed chart or diagram shall be installed in the wheelhouse or control station adjacent to the detecting cabinet indicating the location of the various detecting zones and giving instructions for the operation, maintenance, and testing of the system. This chart, or a separate card or booklet to be kept near the chart, shall have tabulated spaces for the date and signature of the licensed officer of the vessel who shall witness or conduct the periodic tests.

(g) The audible alarms shall be identified as required by §78.47–13 of this subchapter.

§ 76.30–90 Installations contracted for prior to November 19, 1952.

(a) Installations contracted for prior to November 19, 1952, shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Existing arrangements, materials, and equipment previously approved shall be considered satisfactory so long as they meet the minimum requirements of this paragraph and they are maintained in good condition to the satisfaction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection. Minor repairs and alterations may be made to the same standards as the original installation.

(2) The details of the systems shall be in general agreement with §§76.30–5 through 76.30–15 insofar as is reasonable and practicable.

(b) [Reserved]

Subpart 76.33—Smoke Detecting System, Details

§ 76.33–1 Application.

(a) Where a smoke detecting system is installed, the provisions of this subpart, with the exception of §76.33–90, shall apply to all installations contracted for on or after November 19, 1952. Installations contracted for prior to November 19, 1952, shall meet the requirements of §76.33–90.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 76.33–5 Zoning.

(a) The smoke detecting system shall be divided into separate zones to restrict the area covered by any particular alarm signal.

(b) The smoke detecting zone shall not include spaces on more than one deck, except the small adjacent spaces mentioned in paragraph (c) of this section.

(c) Each separate space shall be considered as a zone, except that two or three small adjacent spaces having a combined volume not exceeding 5,000 cubic feet may be connected on the same zone.
§ 76.33–20 Operation and installation.

(a) The system shall be so arranged and installed that the presence of smoke in any of the protected spaces will automatically be indicated visually to an observer directly in front of the detecting cabinet. The visible notice shall automatically indicate the zone in which the smoke originated. The detecting cabinet shall normally be located in the pilothouse or fire control station. On vessels over 5,000 gross tons, there shall also be an automatic audible alarm in the wheelhouse together with an auxiliary audible alarm in the engine room.

(b) If the detecting cabinet is not located in the pilothouse or fire control station, it shall be located in convenient proximity to the valve control station of the extinguishing system. In this case, there shall be in the pilothouse or fire control station automatic visual alarms, one for each zone in which an alarm may originate, as well as an automatic audible alarm. There shall also be an auxiliary audible alarm in the engine room. For installations contracted for on or after January 1, 1962, where detecting cabinets are not located in the pilothouse or an adjacent fire control station having direct access to the pilothouse, an efficient means of direct communication shall be provided between the pilothouse and the stations where the detecting cabinets are located.

(c) A sufficient quantity of exhaust from the detecting cabinet shall be discharged in the vicinity of the cabinet to permit the detection of fire by odor. A valve shall be installed in such space to direct the exhaust, if obnoxious, to the outside.

(d) The smoke detecting system shall be used for no other purpose except that it may be incorporated with the fire extinguishing system to the spaces covered by the smoke detecting system.

(e) The accumulators, detecting cabinet, interconnecting valves with the fire extinguishing system, alarms, and indicating devices shall be of an approved type.

(f) All wiring and electrical circuits and equipment shall meet the applicable requirements of subchapter J (Electrical Engineering) of this chapter.

(g) A framed chart or diagram shall be installed adjacent to the detecting cabinet and auxiliary panel indicating the location of the various zones and giving instructions for the operation, maintenance, and testing of the system. The chart at the cabinet location or a separate card or booklet to be kept near the chart, shall have tabulated...
§ 76.33–90 Installations contracted for prior to November 19, 1952.

(a) Installations contracted for prior to November 19, 1952, shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Existing arrangements, material, and equipment previously approved shall be considered satisfactory so long as they meet the minimum requirements of this paragraph and they are maintained in good condition to the satisfaction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection. Minor repairs and alterations may be made to the same standards as the original installation.

(2) The details of the systems shall be in general agreement with §§76.33–5 through 76.33–15 insofar as is reasonable and practicable.

(b) [Reserved]

Subpart 76.35—Manual Alarm System, Details

§ 76.35–1 Application.

(a) Where a manual alarm system is installed, the provisions of this subpart, with the exception of §76.33–90, shall apply to all installations contracted for on or after November 19, 1952. Installations contracted for prior to November 19, 1952, shall meet the requirements of §76.35–90.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 76.35–5 Zoning.

(a) The zoning of the manual alarm system shall meet the same requirements as for the electric fire detecting system, §76.27–5.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 76.35–10 Location and spacing of manual alarm boxes.

(a) There shall be at least one manual alarm box in each zone.

(b) Manual alarms shall be located in main passageways, stairway enclosures, public spaces, or similar locations where they will be readily available and easily seen in case of need.

(c) In general, a sufficient number of manual alarm boxes shall be employed that a person escaping from any space would find a manual alarm box convenient on his normal route of escape.

§ 76.35–15 Operation and installation.

(a) The system shall be so arranged and installed that the presence of a fire may be reported from any of the protected spaces and be automatically registered visibly and audibly in the pilothouse or fire control station. The visible notice shall indicate the zone in which the alarm originated. There shall also be an audible alarm in the engine room.

(b) The manual alarm boxes, cabinet, and alarms shall be of an approved type.

(c) The manual alarm system shall be used for no other purpose, except that it may be incorporated with the fire detecting system.

(d) All wiring and electrical circuits and equipment shall meet the applicable requirements of subchapter J (Electrical Engineering) of this chapter.

(e) A framed chart or diagram shall be installed in the wheelhouse or control station adjacent to the detecting cabinet indicating the location of the various detecting zones and giving instructions for the operation, maintenance, and testing of the system. This chart, or a separate booklet to be kept near the chart, shall have tabulated spaces for the date and signature of the licensed officer of the vessel who shall witness or conduct the periodic tests.

(f) The manual alarm boxes and bells shall be identified as required by §78.47–10 of this subchapter.

§ 76.35–90 Installations contracted for prior to November 19, 1952.

(a) Installations contracted for prior to November 19, 1952, shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Existing arrangements, materials, and equipment previously approved shall be considered satisfactory so long as they meet the minimum requirements of this paragraph, and they are maintained in good condition to the satisfaction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection. Minor repairs and alterations may be made to the same standards as the original installation.
Coast Guard, DHS

§ 76.50–10 Location.

(a) Approved hand portable fire extinguishers and semiportable fire extinguishing systems shall be installed in accordance with table 76.50–10(a).

(b) Other toxic vaporizing liquids shall be removed from all vessels.

### TABLE 76.50–10(a)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Space</th>
<th>Classification (see § 76.50–5)</th>
<th>Quantity and location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Safety area †</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheelhouse or fire control room</td>
<td>A-II, B-II, C-II.</td>
<td>1 of each classification on vessels over 1,000 gross tons.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Not required in both spaces.) (Multiple classification may</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>be recognized.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stairway and elevator enclosures</td>
<td></td>
<td>None required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communicating corridors</td>
<td>A-II</td>
<td>1 in each main corridor in each main vertical zone. (May be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>located in stairway enclosures.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifeboat embarkation and lowering stations</td>
<td></td>
<td>None required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio room</td>
<td>C-II</td>
<td>2 in vicinity of exit.²</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Accommodations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Space</th>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Quantity and location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Staterooms, toilet spaces, isolated</td>
<td>A-II</td>
<td>1 for each 2,500 square feet or fraction thereof located in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pantries, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td>vicinity of exits,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>except that none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>required for spaces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>under 500 square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>feet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public spaces</td>
<td>A-II</td>
<td>1 for each 2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>square feet or fraction thereof located in vicinity of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>exits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open decks or enclosed promenades</td>
<td>A-II</td>
<td>1 for each 2,500 square feet or fraction thereof located in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>vicinity of exits,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>except that none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>required for spaces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>under 500 square feet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Service spaces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Space</th>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Quantity and location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Galley</td>
<td>B-II or C-II.</td>
<td>1 for each 2,500 square feet or fraction thereof suitable for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>hazards involved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main pansies</td>
<td>A-II</td>
<td>1 for each 2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>square feet or fraction thereof located in vicinity of exits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motion picture booths and film lockers</td>
<td>C-II</td>
<td>1 outside in vicinity of exit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint and lamp rooms</td>
<td>B-II</td>
<td>1 outside in vicinity of exit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inaccessible baggage, mail, and specie</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rooms, and storerooms</td>
<td>A-II</td>
<td>1 for each 2,500 square feet or fraction thereof located in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>vicinity of exits,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>either inside or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>outside the spaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refrigerated storerooms</td>
<td>A-II</td>
<td>1 for each 2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>square feet or fraction thereof located in vicinity of exits,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>either inside or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>outside the spaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpenter, valet, photographic, printing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sales rooms, etc.</td>
<td>A-II</td>
<td>1 outside the space in vicinity of exit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Machinery spaces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Space</th>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Quantity and location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coal Fired Boilers: Bunker and boiler</td>
<td>B-II, B-V.</td>
<td>2 required.¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spaces</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Fired Boilers: Spaces, containing oil</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fired boilers, either main or auxiliary,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or their fuel oil units.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal combustion or gas turbine</td>
<td>B-II</td>
<td>1 for each 1,000 B. H. P., but not less than 2 or more than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>propelling machinery.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric propulsive motors or</td>
<td>C-II</td>
<td>1 for each propulsion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>generators of open type.</td>
<td></td>
<td>motor or generator unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enclosed ventilating systems for</td>
<td>B-II</td>
<td>1 outside the space in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>motors and generators of electric</td>
<td></td>
<td>vicinity of exit.²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>propelling machinery.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary spaces, internal combustion</td>
<td>B-II</td>
<td>1 outside the space in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or gas turbine.</td>
<td></td>
<td>vicinity of exit.²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary spaces, electric emergency</td>
<td>C-II</td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>motors or generators.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary spaces, steam</td>
<td>A-II</td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trunks to machinery spaces</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel tanks</td>
<td></td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cargo spaces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Space</th>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Quantity and location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inaccessible during voyage, including</td>
<td>A-II</td>
<td>1 for each 1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trunks (excluding tanks)</td>
<td></td>
<td>square feet or fraction thereof.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessible during voyage</td>
<td>A-II</td>
<td>1 for each 6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>square feet or fraction thereof.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicular spaces (covered by</td>
<td>B-II</td>
<td>1, plus 1 for each 6,000 square feet or fraction thereof.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sprinkler system)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicular spaces (not covered by</td>
<td>B-II</td>
<td>1, plus 1 for each 1,500 square feet or fraction thereof.³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sprinkler system)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cargo oil tanks</td>
<td>A-II</td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

† In any case, on vessels of 150 feet in length, and over, there shall be at least 2 A-II units on each passenger deck.

‡ For vessels on an international voyage, substitute 1 C-II in vicinity of exit.

³ Vessels of less than 1,000 gross tons and not on an international voyage, require 1.

⁴ Vessels of less than 1,000 gross tons and not on an international voyage may substitute 1 B-IV.
The location of the equipment shall be to the satisfaction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as limiting the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, from requiring such additional equipment as he deems necessary for the proper protection of the vessel.

(b) Semiportable fire extinguishing systems shall be located in the open so as to be readily seen.

(c) If hand portable fire extinguishers are not located in the open or behind glass so that they may be readily seen, they may be placed in enclosures together with the fire hose, provided such enclosures are marked as required by §78.47–20 of this subchapter.

(d) Hand portable fire extinguishers and their stations shall be numbered in accordance with §78.47–30 of this subchapter.

(e) Hand portable or semiportable extinguishers, which are required on their nameplates to be protected from freezing, shall not be located where freezing temperatures may be expected.

[CGD 77–039, 44 FR 34132, June 14, 1979]

§ 76.50–90 Vessels contracted for prior to November 19, 1952.

(a) Vessels contracted for prior to November 19, 1952, shall meet the following requirements:

(1) The provisions of §§76.50–5 through 76.50–15 shall be met with the exception that existing installations in safety areas, accommodations, service spaces, and cargo spaces may be maintained if in the opinion of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, they are in general agreement with the standard of safety prescribed by table 76.50–10(a). In such cases, minor modifications may be made to the same standards as the original installation, provided that in no case will a greater departure from the standards of table 76.50–10(a) be permitted than presently exists.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) [Reserved]

§ 76.50–20 Semiportable fire extinguishers.

(a) The frame or support of each size III, IV, and V fire extinguisher required by table 76.50–10(a) must be welded or otherwise permanently attached to a bulkhead or deck.

(b) If an approved size III, IV, or V fire extinguisher has wheels and is not required by table 76.50–10(a), it must be securely stowed when not in use to prevent it from rolling out of control under heavy sea conditions.

[CGD 77–039, 44 FR 34132, June 14, 1979]

§ 76.50–90 Vessels contracted for prior to November 19, 1952.

(a) Vessels contracted for prior to November 19, 1952, shall meet the following requirements:

(1) The provisions of §§76.50–5 through 76.50–15 shall be met with the exception that existing installations in safety areas, accommodations, service spaces, and cargo spaces may be maintained if in the opinion of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, they are in general agreement with the standard of safety prescribed by table 76.50–10(a). In such cases, minor modifications may be made to the same standards as the original installation, provided that in no case will a greater departure from the standards of table 76.50–10(a) be permitted than presently exists.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) [Reserved]

Subpart 76.60—Fire Axes

§ 76.60–1 Application.

(a) The provisions of this subpart shall apply to all vessels.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 76.60–5 Number required.

(a) All vessels except barges shall carry at least the minimum number of fire axes as set forth in table 76.60–5(a). Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as limiting the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, from requiring such additional fire axes as he
§ 76.60–10

deems necessary for the proper protection of the vessel.

TABLE 76.60–5(a)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gross tons</th>
<th>Number of axes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Over</td>
<td>Not over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Covered barges shall carry at least three fire axes and uncovered barges shall carry at least two fire axes.

§ 76.60–10 Location.

(a) Fire axes shall be distributed throughout the spaces available to passengers and crew so as to be most readily available in the event of emergency.

(b) If fire axes are not located in the open or behind glass so that they may be readily seen, they may be placed in enclosures together with the fire hose, provided such enclosures are marked as required by §78.47–20 of this subchapter.

PART 77—VESSEL CONTROL AND MISCELLANEOUS SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT

Subpart 77.01—Application

§ 77.01–1 General.

77.01–3 Incorporation by reference.

Subpart 77.03—Marine Engineering Systems

77.03–1 Installation and details.

Subpart 77.05—Electrical Engineering and Interior Communication Systems

77.05–1 Installation and details.

Subpart 77.06—Lifesaving Appliances and Arrangements

77.06–1 Installation.

Subpart 77.07—Anchors, Chains, and Hawses

77.07–1 Application.

77.07–5 Ocean, coastwise, or Great Lakes service.
Coast Guard, DHS

to the public. All approved material is on file at the Office of the Federal Register, Washington, DC 20408, and at the U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Design and Engineering Standards (CG–521), 2100 2nd St. SW., Stop 7126, Washington, DC 20593-7126, and is available from the address indicated in paragraph (b).

(b) The material approved for incorporation by reference in this part, and the sections affected is:

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

100 Barr Harbor Drive, West Conshohocken, PA 19428–2959.
ASTM F 1014–92, Standard Specification for Flashlights on Vessels—77.35–5

Subpart 77.03—Marine Engineering Systems

§ 77.03–1 Installation and details.

(a) The installation of all systems of a marine engineering nature, together with the details of design, construction, and installation, shall be in accordance with the requirements of subchapter F (Marine Engineering) of this chapter. Systems of this type include the following:

- Steering systems.
- Power for going astern.
- Bilge and ballast systems.
- Tank vent and sounding systems.
- Overboard discharges and shell connections.
- Pipe and pressure systems.

(b) [Reserved]

Subpart 77.05—Electrical Engineering and Interior Communication Systems

§ 77.05–1 Installation and details.

(a) The installation of all systems of an electrical engineering or interior communications nature, together with the details of design, construction, and installation, shall be in accordance with the requirements of subchapter J (Electrical Engineering) of this chapter.

(b) [Reserved]

Subpart 77.06—Lifesaving Appliances and Arrangements

§ 77.06–1 Installation.

The installation of all lifesaving appliances and arrangements must be in accordance with the requirements of subchapter W (Lifesaving Appliances and Arrangements) of this chapter.

[CGFR 64–69, 61 FR 23288, May 29, 1996]

Subpart 77.07—Anchors, Chains, and Hawsers

§ 77.07–1 Application.

(a) The provisions of this subpart, with the exception of §77.07–90, shall apply to all vessels contracted for on or after November 19, 1952. Vessels contracted for prior to November 19, 1952, shall meet the requirements of §77.07–90.

(b) [Reserved]
§ 77.07–5  Ocean, coastwise, or Great Lakes service.

(a) Vessels in ocean, coastwise, or Great Lakes service shall be fitted with anchors, chains, and hawsers in general agreement with the standards established by the American Bureau of Shipping, see subpart 70.35 of this subchapter.

(b) In addition to the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section, the following requirements and alternatives also apply:

(1) The American Bureau of Shipping rules relating to anchor equipment are mandatory, not a guide.

(2) Vessels under 200 feet (61 meters) in length and with an American Bureau of Shipping equipment number of less than 150 may be equipped with either—

(i) One anchor of the tabular weight and one-half the tabulated length of anchor chain listed in the applicable standard, or

(ii) Two anchors of one-half the tabular weight with the total length of anchor chain listed in the applicable standard provided both anchors are in a position that allows for ready use at all times and the windlass is capable of heaving in either anchor.

(c) Standards of other recognized classification societies may be used, in lieu of those established by the American Bureau of Shipping, upon approval by the Commandant.


§ 77.07–10  Lakes, bays, and sounds, or river service.

(a) Vessels in lakes, bays, and sounds, or river service shall be fitted with such ground tackle and hawsers as deemed necessary by the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, depending upon the size of the vessel and the waters on which it operates.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 77.07–90  Vessels contracted for prior to November 19, 1952.

(a) Vessels contracted for prior to November 19, 1952, shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Installations previously accepted or approved shall be considered satisfactory for the same service so long as they are maintained in good condition to the satisfaction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection. If the service of the vessel is changed, the suitability of the equipment will be established by the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection.

(2) [Reserved]

(b) [Reserved]

Subpart 77.09—Radar

§ 77.09–1  When required.

All mechanically propelled vessels of 1,600 gross tons and over in ocean or coastwise service must be fitted with a marine radar system for surface navigation. Facilities for plotting radar readings must be provided on the bridge.

[CGD 75–074, 42 FR 5963, Jan. 31, 1977]

Subpart 77.11—Magnetic Compass and Gyrocompass

§ 77.11–1  When required.

(a) All mechanically propelled vessels in ocean, coastwise or Great Lakes service must be fitted with a magnetic compass.

(b) All mechanically propelled vessels 1,600 gross tons and over in ocean or coastwise service must be fitted with a gyrocompass in addition to the magnetic compass.

(c) Each vessel must have an illuminated repeater for the gyrocompass required under paragraph (b) of this section, that is at the main steering stand unless the gyrocompass is illuminated and is at the main steering stand.

[CGD 75–074, 42 FR 5963, Jan. 31, 1977]

Subpart 77.27—Sounding Equipment

§ 77.27–1  When required.

All mechanically propelled vessels of 500 gross tons and over to ocean or coastwise service, and all mechanically propelled vessels of 500 gross tons and over in Great Lakes service and certified for service on the River St. Lawrence eastward of the lower exit of the St. Lambert Lock at Montreal, Canada.
Coast Guard, DHS

must be fitted with an efficient electronic deep-sea sounding apparatus.

[CGD 95–027, 61 FR 26004, May 23, 1996]

Subpart 77.30—Emergency Equipment

§ 77.30–1 Application.

This subpart, except § 77.30–90, applies to each vessel that is not on an international voyage and is contracted for on or after November 23, 1992. Each vessel that is not on an international voyage and is contracted for before November 23, 1992, must satisfy § 77.30–90.

[CGD 86–036, 57 FR 48324, Oct. 23, 1992]

§ 77.30–5 General.

(a) Each self-contained breathing apparatus must be of the pressure-demand, open-circuit type, approved by the Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA) and the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH), and have at a minimum a 30-minute air supply and a full facepiece.

(b) The self-contained breathing apparatus required as part of the emergency outfit may be used as protection against gas leaking from a refrigeration unit.

(c) All flame safety lamps shall be of an approved type, constructed in accordance with subpart 160.016 of subchapter Q (Specifications) of this chapter.

(d) All emergency equipment shall be maintained in an operative condition, and it shall be the responsibility of the master and chief engineer to ascertain that a sufficient number of the crew are familiar with the operation of the equipment.


§ 77.30–10 Stowage.

(a) The equipment set forth in table 77.30–10(a), together with such other items as the master may deem necessary, shall be stowed in convenient, accessible locations for use in case of emergency.

(b) If a separate self-contained breathing apparatus is maintained for protection against gas leaking from a refrigeration unit, it must be stowed convenient to, but outside of, the spaces containing the refrigeration equipment.

(c) Half of the remaining equipment set forth in table 77.30–10(a) shall be stowed in or near the pilothouse together with a fire axe and the hand portable fire extinguishers required by table 76.50–10(a) for that location. The other half of the equipment shall be stowed in a convenient accessible location, remote from the pilothouse, and preferably adjacent to the main entrance to the machinery space. Where only one of an item is required, it shall be stowed in the pilothouse.

§ 77.30–15  Spare charges.

(a) A complete recharge shall be carried for each gas mask and self-contained breathing apparatus. The spare charge shall be stowed in the same location as the equipment it is to reactivate.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 77.30–90  Vessels contracted for before November 23, 1992.

Vessels contracted for before November 23, 1992, must meet the following requirements:

(a) Each vessel must satisfy §§ 77.30–5 through 77.30–15 concerning the number of items and the method of stowage of equipment.

(b) Items of equipment previously approved, but not meeting the applicable specifications set forth in § 77.30–5, may continue in service as long as they are maintained in good condition to the satisfaction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection; but each item in an installation or a replacement must meet all applicable specifications.

(c) After November 23, 1994, each respirator must either satisfy § 77.30–5(a) or be a self-contained compressed-air breathing apparatus previously approved by MSHA and NIOSH under part 160, subpart 160.011, of this chapter.

(d) All lifelines shall be of steel or bronze wire rope. Steel wire ropes shall be either inherently corrosion resistant, or made so by galvanizing or tinning. Each end shall be fitted with a hook with keeper having throat opening which can be readily slipped over a ½-inch bolt. The total length of the lifeline shall be dependent upon the size and arrangement of the vessel, and more than one line may be hooked together to achieve the necessary length. No individual length of lifeline may be less than 50 feet in length. The assembled lifeline shall have a minimum breaking strength of 1,500 pounds.

(e) All equipment shall be maintained in an operative condition, and it shall be the responsibility of the master and chief engineer to ascertain that a sufficient number of the crew are familiar with the operation of the equipment.

(f) Boots and gloves shall be of rubber or other electrically nonconducting material.

(g) The helmet shall provide effective protection against impact.

(h) Protective clothing shall be of material that will protect the skin from the heat of fire and burns from scalding steam. The outer surface shall be water resistant.

§ 77.35–10  Fireman’s outfit.

(a) Each fireman’s outfit must consist of one self-contained breathing apparatus, one lifeline with a belt or a suitable harness, one flashlight, one flame safety lamp, one rigid helmet, boots and gloves, protective clothing, and one fire axe. In lieu of the flame safety lamp, vessels may carry an oxygen depletion meter which is listed by

Subpart 77.35—Fireman’s Outfit

§ 77.35–1  Application.

This subpart, except § 77.35–90, applies to each vessel that is on an international voyage and is contracted for on or after November 23, 1992. Each vessel that is on an international voyage and is contracted for before November 23, 1992, must satisfy § 77.35–90.

§ 77.35–5  General.

(a) All flame safety lamps shall be of an approved type, constructed in accordance with subpart 160.016 of subchapter Q (Specifications) of this chapter.

(b) Each self-contained breathing apparatus must be of the pressure-demand, open-circuit type, approved by the Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA) and the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH), and have at a minimum a 30-minute air supply and a full facepiece.

(c) Flashlights shall be Type II or Type III, constructed and marked in accordance with ASTM F 1014 (incorporated by reference, see § 77.01–5).

(d) All lifelines shall be of steel or bronze wire rope. Steel wire ropes shall be either inherently corrosion resistant, or made so by galvanizing or tinning. Each end shall be fitted with a hook with keeper having throat opening which can be readily slipped over a ½-inch bolt. The total length of the lifeline shall be dependent upon the size and arrangement of the vessel, and more than one line may be hooked together to achieve the necessary length. No individual length of lifeline may be less than 50 feet in length. The assembled lifeline shall have a minimum breaking strength of 1,500 pounds.

(e) All equipment shall be maintained in an operative condition, and it shall be the responsibility of the master and chief engineer to ascertain that a sufficient number of the crew are familiar with the operation of the equipment.

(f) Boots and gloves shall be of rubber or other electrically nonconducting material.

(g) The helmet shall provide effective protection against impact.

(h) Protective clothing shall be of material that will protect the skin from the heat of fire and burns from scalding steam. The outer surface shall be water resistant.
Coast Guard, DHS

§ 77.40–1 Pilot boarding equipment.

(a) This section applies to each vessel that normally embarks or disembarks a pilot from a pilot boat or other vessel.

(b) Each vessel must have suitable pilot boarding equipment available for use on each side of the vessel. If a vessel has only one set of equipment, the equipment must be capable of being easily transferred to and rigged for use on either side of the vessel.

(c) Pilot boarding equipment must be capable of resting firmly against the vessel’s side and be secured so that it is clear from overboard discharges.

(d) Each vessel must have lighting positioned to provide adequate illumination for the pilot boarding equipment and each point of access.

(e) Each vessel must have a point of access that has—

(1) A gateway in the rails or bulwark with adequate handholds; or

(2) Two handhold stanchions and a bulwark ladder that is securely attached to the bulwark rail and deck.

(f) The pilot boarding equipment required by paragraph (b) of this section must include at least one pilot ladder approved under subpart 163.003 of this chapter. Each pilot ladder must be of a single length and capable of extending from the point of access to the water’s edge during each condition of loading and trim, with an adverse list of 15°.

(g) Whenever the distance from the water’s edge to the point of access is more than 30 feet, access from a pilot ladder to the vessel must be by way of

§ 77.35–15 Stowage.

(a) The fireman’s outfit, together with such other items of equipment as the master may deem necessary, shall be stowed in convenient, accessible locations for use in case of emergency. One outfit shall be stowed in or near the pilothouse. Where additional outfits are required by table 77.35–10(b), one of the additional outfits shall be stowed preferably adjacent to the main entrance to the machinery space. Other additional outfits shall be stowed in convenient accessible locations remote from the pilothouse.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 77.35–20 Spare charges.

(a) A complete recharge shall be carried for each self-contained breathing apparatus, and a complete set of spare batteries shall be carried for each flashlight. The spares shall be stowed in the same location as the equipment it is to reactivate.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 77.35–90 Vessels contracted for before November 23, 1992.

Vessels contracted for before November 23, 1992, must meet the following requirements:

(a) Each vessel must satisfy §§ 77.35–5 through 77.35–20 concerning the number of items and the method of stowage of equipment.

(b) Items of equipment previously approved, but not meeting the applicable specifications set forth in § 77.35–5, may continue in service as long as they are maintained in good condition to the satisfaction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection; but each item in an installation or a replacement must meet all applicable specifications.

(c) After November 23, 1994, each respirator must either satisfy § 77.35–5(b) or be a self-contained compressed-air breathing apparatus previously approved by MSHA and NIOSH under part 160, subpart 160.011, of this chapter.

[CGD 86–038, 57 FR 48325, Oct. 23, 1992]
an accommodation ladder or equally safe and convenient means.

(h) Pilot hoists, if used, must be approved under subpart 163.002 of this chapter.

[CGD 79–032, 49 FR 25455, June 21, 1984]

PART 78—OPERATIONS

Subpart 78.01—Application

Sec.
78.01–1 General.
78.01–2 Incorporation by reference.

Subpart 78.05—Notice to Mariners and Aids to Navigation

78.05–1 Duty of officers.
78.05–5 Charts and nautical publications.

Subpart 78.07—Notice and Reporting of Casualty and Voyage Records

78.07–1 Notice and reporting of casualty and voyage records.

Subpart 78.10—Persons Allowed in Pilothouse and on Navigation Bridge

78.10–1 Persons excluded.

Subpart 78.12—Stability Information

78.12–1 Posting of stability letter.

Subpart 78.13—Station Bills

78.13–1 Muster lists, emergency signals, and manning.

Subpart 78.15—Doors Closed at Sea

78.15–1 Subdivision bulkheads.

Subpart 78.16—Port Lights

78.16–1 General.

Subpart 78.17—Tests, Drills, and Inspections

78.17–1 Application.
78.17–3 Watertight doors.
78.17–5 Valves and closing appliances.
78.17–10 Loudspeaker system.
78.17–15 Steering gear, whistle, and means of communication.
78.17–20 Drafts and load line markings.
78.17–22 Verification of vessel compliance with applicable stability requirements.
78.17–25 Sanitation.
78.17–30 Examination of boilers and machinery.
78.17–33 Loading doors.
78.17–35 Hatches and other openings.
78.17–45 Emergency lighting and power systems.

46 CFR Ch. I (10–1–09 Edition)

78.17–50 Emergency training, musters, and drills.
78.17–65 Smoke detecting system.
78.17–75 Requirements for fuel oil.
78.17–80 Firefighting equipment, general.

Subpart 78.19—Auto Pilot

78.19–1 Use of auto pilot.

Subpart 78.21—Maneuvering Characteristics

78.21–1 Data required.

Subpart 78.23—Whistling

78.23–1 Unnecessary whistling prohibited.

Subpart 78.27—Searchlights

78.27–1 Improper use prohibited.

Subpart 78.30—Lookouts, Pilothouse Watch, Patrolmen, and Watchmen

78.30–5 Pilothouse watch.
78.30–10 Supervised patrol.
78.30–15 Watchmen.
78.30–20 Master’s and officer’s responsibility.

Subpart 78.33—Reports of Accidents, Repairs, and Unsafe Equipment

78.33–1 Repairs of boiler and pressure vessels.
78.33–5 Accidents to machinery.
78.33–10 Notice required before repairs.

Subpart 78.35—Communication Between Deckhouses

78.35–1 When required.

Subpart 78.36—Work Vests

78.36–1 Application.
78.36–5 Approved types of work vests.
78.36–10 Use.
78.36–15 Shipboard stowage.
78.36–20 Shipboard inspections.
78.36–25 Additional requirements for hybrid work vests.

Subpart 78.37—Logbook Entries

78.37–1 Application.
78.37–3 Logbooks and records.
78.37–5 Actions required to be logged.
78.37–10 Official log entries.

Subpart 78.40—Vehicular Ferries

78.40–1 Stowage of vehicles.
78.40–5 Securing of vehicles.
78.40–10 No smoking permitted.
Coast Guard, DHS

Subpart 78.45—Display of Plans

§ 78.45–1 When required.

Subpart 78.47—Markings for Fire and Emergency Equipment, Etc.

§ 78.47–1 Application.

§ 78.47–3 General.

§ 78.47–5 General alarm contact makers.

§ 78.47–7 General alarm bells.

§ 78.47–9 Carbon dioxide alarm.

§ 78.47–10 Manual alarm boxes.

§ 78.47–13 Fire detecting and manual alarm, automatic sprinkler, and smoke detecting alarm bells.

§ 78.47–15 Fire extinguishing system branch lines.

§ 78.47–17 Fire extinguishing system controls.

§ 78.47–20 Fire hose stations.

§ 78.47–23 Supervised patrol stations.

§ 78.47–25 Emergency squad equipment.

§ 78.47–27 Self-contained breathing apparatus.

§ 78.47–30 Hand portable fire extinguishers.

§ 78.47–32 Fire extinguishing equipment.

§ 78.47–35 Fire doors.

§ 78.47–37 Watertight doors.

§ 78.47–38 Valves and closing appliances.

§ 78.47–40 Exit signs.

§ 78.47–45 Markings for lifesaving appliances, instructions to passengers, and stowage locations.

§ 78.47–53 Automatic ventilation dampers.

§ 78.47–55 Instructions for changing steering gear.

§ 78.47–57 Rudder orders.

§ 78.47–70 portable magazine chests.

§ 78.47–75 Ventilation alarm failure.

§ 78.47–90 Vessels contracted for prior to November 19, 1932.

Subpart 78.50—Markings on Vessels

§ 78.50–1 Application.

§ 78.50–6 Hull markings.

§ 78.50–10 Draft marks and draft indicating systems.

§ 78.50–15 Load line marks.

Subpart 78.55—Carrying of Excess Steam

§ 78.55–1 Master and chief engineer responsible.

Subpart 78.57—Routing Instructions

§ 78.57–1 All personnel must comply.

Subpart 78.60—Compliance With Provisions of Certificate of Inspection

§ 78.60–1 Master or person in charge responsible.

§ 78.01–2

Subpart 78.65—Exhibition of Merchant Mariner Credential

§ 78.65–1 Officers.

Subpart 78.70—De-Energizing of Cargo Hold Lighting Circuits When Grain or Other Combustible Bulk Cargo Is Carried

§ 78.70–1 Master’s responsibility.

§ 78.70–5 Warning notice posted.

Subpart 78.83—Operation of Vehicles in Enclosed Locations

§ 78.83–1 Special operating conditions.

Subpart 78.90—Pilot Boarding Operations

§ 78.90–1 Pilot boarding operation.

Subpart 78.95—Person in Charge of Transfer of Liquid Cargo in Bulk

§ 78.95–1 General.


Source: CGFR 65–50, 30 FR 16955, Dec. 30, 1965, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 78.01—Application

§ 78.01–1 General.

(a) The provisions of this part shall apply to all vessels except as specifically noted.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 78.01–2 Incorporation by reference.

(a) Certain material is incorporated by reference into this part with the approval of the Director of the Federal Register under 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. To enforce any edition other than that specified in paragraph (b) of this section, the Coast Guard must publish notice of change in the Federal Register; and the material must be available to the public. All approved material is available for inspection or at the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA), and at the U.S. Coast Guard, Lifesaving and Fire Safety Division (CG-5214), 2100 2nd St., SW., Stop 7126, Washington, DC 20593-7126, and is available from the sources indicated in paragraph (b) of this section. For information on the

(b) The material approved for incorporation by reference in this part and the sections affected are as follows:

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
100 Barr Harbor Drive, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959.
ASTM D 93–97, Standard Test Methods for Flash Point by Pensky-Martens Closed Cup Tester—78.17–75

International Maritime Organization (IMO)
Publications Section, 4 Albert Embankment, London, SE1 7SR United Kingdom. Resolution A.654(16), Graphical Symbols for Fire Control Plans—78.17–75

§ 78.05–1 Duty of officers.

(a) Licensed deck officers are required to acquaint themselves with the latest information published by the Coast Guard and the National Imagery and Mapping Agency regarding aids to navigation. Neglect to do so is evidence of neglect of duty. It is desirable that all vessels have available in the pilothouse for convenient reference at all times a file of the applicable Notice to Mariners.

(b) Weekly Notices to Mariners (Great Lakes Edition), published by the Commander, 9th Coast Guard District, contain announcements and information on changes in aids to navigation and other marine information affecting the safety of navigation on the Great Lakes. These notices may be obtained free of charge, by making application to Commander, 9th Coast Guard District.

(c) Weekly Notices to Mariners (Worldwide coverage) are prepared jointly by the National Imagery and Mapping Agency, National Ocean Serv-

ice, and the U.S. Coast Guard. They include changes in aids to navigation in assembled form for the 1st, 5th, 7th, Greater Antilles Section, 8th, 11th, 13th, 14th, and 17th Coast Guard Districts. Foreign marine information is also included in these notices. These notices are available without charge from the National Imagery and Mapping Agency, U.S. Collector of Customs of the major seaports in the United States and are also on file in the U.S. Consulates where they may be inspected.


§ 78.05–5 Charts and nautical publications.

As appropriate for the intended voyage, all vessels except barges, ferryboats and vessels operating exclusively on rivers, must carry adequate and up-to-date—

(a) Charts;
(b) Sailing directions;
(c) Coast pilots;
(d) Light lists;
(e) Notices to mariners;
(f) Tide tables;
(g) Current tables; and
(h) All other nautical publications necessary.

[CGD 75–074, 42 FR 5963, Jan. 31, 1977]

Subpart 78.07—Notice and Reporting of Casualty and Voyage Records

§ 78.07–1 Notice and reporting of casualty and voyage records.

The requirements for providing notice and reporting of marine casualties and for retaining voyage records are contained in part 4 of this chapter.

[CGD 84–099, 52 FR 47535, Dec. 14, 1987]

1 For United States vessels in or on the navigable waters of the United States, see 33 CFR 164.33.
§ 78.10—Persons Allowed in Pilothouse and on Navigation Bridge

§ 78.10–1 Persons excluded.

Masters and pilots shall exclude from the pilothouse and navigation bridge while underway, all persons not connected with the navigation of the vessel. However, licensed officers of vessels, persons regularly engaged in training, regulating, evaluating or learning the profession of pilot, officials of the United States Coast Guard, United States Navy, National Imagery and Mapping Agency, National Ocean Service, United States Army Corps of Engineers, Maritime Administration, and National Transportation Safety Board may be allowed in the pilothouse or upon the navigation bridge upon the responsibility of the master or pilot.


Subpart 78.12—Stability Information

§ 78.12–1 Posting of stability letter.

If a stability letter is issued under §170.120 of this chapter, it must be posted under glass or other suitable transparent material in the pilothouse of the vessel.

[CGD 79–023, 48 FR 51007, Nov. 4, 1983]

Subpart 78.13—Station Bills

§ 78.13–1 Muster lists, emergency signals, and manning.

The requirements for muster lists, emergency signals, and manning must be in accordance with subchapter W (Lifesaving Appliances and Arrangements) of this chapter.

[CGD 94–069, 61 FR 25288, May 20, 1996]

Subpart 78.15—Doors Closed at Sea

§ 78.15–1 Subdivision bulkheads.

(a) All watertight doors in subdivision bulkheads shall be kept closed during navigation except when necessarily opened for working of the vessel, and in such cases they shall always be ready to be immediately closed.

(b) [Reserved]
test their efficiency. Where such valves are accessible, they shall be inspected at this time, otherwise, they shall be inspected at the first opportunity when they are accessible. On vessels in which the voyage exceeds one week in duration, these appliances shall be operated before the vessel leaves port.

(b) The date of the test and the condition of the equipment shall be noted in the official logbook.

§ 78.17–10 Loudspeaker system.

(a) Where fitted, the complete loudspeaker system shall be tested at least once every week. This test shall be made by an officer of the vessel.

(b) The date of the test and the condition of the equipment shall be noted in the official logbook.

CROSS REFERENCE: See subchapter J (Electrical Engineering) of this chapter for details.


§ 78.17–15 Steering gear, whistle, and means of communication.

(a) On all vessels making a voyage of more than 48 hours’ duration, the entire steering gear, the whistle, and the means of communication between the bridge or pilothouse and the engine room shall be examined and tested by an officer of the vessel within a period of not more than 12 hours prior to departure. On all other vessels similar examinations and tests shall be made at least once every week.

(b) The date of the test and the condition of the equipment shall be noted in the official logbook.

§ 78.17–20 Drafts and load line markings.

(a) The master of every vessel on an ocean, coastwise, or Great Lakes voyage shall enter the drafts of the vessel, forward and aft, in the official logbook when leaving port.

(b) On vessels subject to the requirements of subchapter E (Load Lines) of this chapter, at the time of departure from port on an ocean, coastwise, or Great Lakes voyage, the master shall insert in the official logbook a statement of the position of the subdivision load line mark, port and starboard, in relation to the surface of the water in which the vessel is then floating.

(1) When the draft of the vessel is limited by a seasonal load line located below the subdivision load line, the position of the applicable seasonal load line shall be entered in relation to the surface of the water in which the vessel is floating.

(2) When an allowance for draft is made for density of the water in which the vessel is floating, this density is to be noted in the official logbook.

§ 78.17–22 Verification of vessel compliance with applicable stability requirements.

(a) After loading and prior to departure and at all other times necessary to assure the safety of the vessel, the master shall determine that the vessel complies with all applicable stability requirements in the vessel’s trim and stability book, stability letter, Certificate of Inspection, and Load Line Certificate, as the case may be, and then enter an attestation statement of the verification in the log book. The vessel may not depart until it is in compliance with these requirements.

(b) When determining compliance with applicable stability requirements the vessel’s draft, trim, and stability must be determined as necessary and any stability calculations made in support of the determination must be retained on board the vessel for the duration of the voyage.

(CGDR 89–037, 57 FR 41822, Sept. 11, 1992)

§ 78.17–25 Sanitation.

(a) It shall be the duty of the master and chief engineer to see that the vessel and, in particular, the passenger and crew quarters are in a clean and sanitary condition. The chief engineer shall be responsible only for the sanitary condition of the engineering department.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 78.17–30 Examination of boilers and machinery.

It shall be the duty of the chief engineer when assuming charge of the boilers and machinery of a vessel to examine them thoroughly. If any parts thereof are in bad condition, the fact shall immediately be reported to the
§ 78.17–33 Loading doors.

(a) The master of a vessel fitted with loading doors shall assure that all loading doors are closed watertight and secured during the entire voyage except that—

(1) If a door cannot be opened or closed while the vessel is at a dock, it may be open while the vessel approaches and draws away from the dock, but only as far as necessary to enable the door to be immediately operated.

(2) If needed to operate the vessel, or embark and disembark passengers when the vessel is at anchor in protected waters, loading doors may be open provided that the master determines that the safety of the vessel is not impaired.

(b) For the purposes of this section, “loading doors” include all weather-tight ramps, bow visors, and openings used to load personnel, equipment, and stores, located in the collision bulkhead, the side shell, or the boundaries of enclosed superstructures that are continuous with the shell of the vessel.

(c) The master shall enter into the log book the time and door location of every closing of the loading doors.

(d) The master shall enter into the log book any opening of the doors in accordance with paragraph (a)(2) of this section setting forth the time of the opening of the doors and the circumstances warranting this action.

[CGD 89–037, 57 FR 41822, Sept. 11, 1992]

§ 78.17–35 Hatches and other openings.

(a) It shall be the responsibility of the master to assure himself before leaving protected waters that all exposed cargo hatches of his vessel are closed and made properly tight.

(b) The following doors, portable plates, ports, and other openings shall be kept closed while the vessel is being navigated, and shall be closed before the vessel commences a voyage:

(1) Watertight doors between cargo spaces prescribed in §170.275 of this chapter.

(2) Portable plates in watertight bulkheads prescribed in §171.111(b) of this chapter.

(3) Gangway, cargo, and coaling ports fitted below the margin line that is determined in accordance with §171.015 of this chapter.

(4) On ocean, coastwise, or Great Lakes vessels of 150 gross tons and over, all opening type port lights in a 'tween deck, if the sill of any port light in that 'tween deck, is below a line drawn parallel to the bulkhead deck at side and having its lowest point 4 1/2 feet plus 2 1/2 percent of the breadth of the vessel above the water when the vessel departs from port. The Commandant may indicate the limiting mean draft which would allow such port lights to be opened at sea.

(5) Port lights that are not accessible during navigation. Dead covers on such port lights shall also be secured.

(6) Port lights in spaces appropriated alternately to the carriage of cargo and passengers, when cargo is carried. Dead covers on such port lights shall also be secured.

(c) The time of opening and closing of hatches and other openings noted in this section shall be entered in the official logbook. In the event that the master at his discretion does not secure the hatches, a notation of this fact shall be made in the official logbook. If it becomes essential for the safety of the vessel to open any of the fittings noted in this section while at sea, the circumstances and the time of opening and closing shall be entered in the official logbook.

(d) The time of opening, closing, and securing, at sea, of watertight doors fitted between bunkers for the purpose of trimming coal, shall be entered in the official logbook.


§ 78.17–45 Emergency lighting and power systems.

(a) It shall be the duty of the master to see that the emergency lighting and power systems are operated and inspected at least once in each week that the vessel is navigated to be assured that the system is in proper operating condition.
§ 78.17–50  Emergency training, musters, and drills.

Onboard training, musters, and drills must be in accordance with subchapter W (Lifesaving Appliances and Arrangements) of this chapter.

[CGD 84–069, 61 FR 25288, May 20, 1996]

§ 78.17–65  Smoke detecting system.

(a) It shall be the duty of the master to see that the smoke inlets in cargo holds are examined at least once in each 3 months by the ship’s personnel to determine if the inlets are obstructed by corrosion, paint, dust, or other extraneous matter. Smoke tests shall be made in all holds and the system found or made operable. The date of the test and condition of the system shall be entered in the log.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 78.17–75  Requirements for fuel oil.

(a) It shall be the duty of the chief engineer to cause an entry in the log be made of each supply of fuel oil received on board, stating the quantity received, the name of the vendor, the name of the oil producer, and the flashpoint (Pensky-Martens Closed Cup Method, ASTM D 93 (incorporated by reference, see §78.01–2)) for which it is certified by the producer.

(b) It shall be the further duty of the chief engineer to cause to be drawn and sealed and suitably labeled at the time the supply is received on board, a half-pint sample of each lot of fuel oil. These samples shall be preserved until the particular supply of oil is exhausted.


§ 78.17–80  Firefighting equipment, general.

(a) It shall be the duty of the owner, master, or person in charge to see that the vessel’s firefighting equipment is at all times ready for use and that all such equipment required by the regulations in this subchapter is provided, maintained, and replaced as indicated.

(b) It shall be the duty of the owner, master, or person in charge to require and have performed at least once in every twelve months the tests and inspections of all hand portable fire extinguishers, semiportable fire extinguishing systems, and fixed fire extinguishing systems on board, as described in tables 71.25–20(a) (1) and 71.25–20(a) (2) in §71.25–20 of this subchapter. The owner, master, or person in charge shall keep records of such tests and inspections showing the dates when performed, the number and/or other identification of each unit tested and inspected, and the name(s) of the person(s) and/or company conducting the tests and inspections. Such records shall be made available to the inspector upon request and shall be kept for the period of validity of the vessel’s current certificate of inspection. Where practicable these records should be kept in or with the vessel’s log book. The conduct of these tests and inspections does not relieve the owner, master, or person in charge of his responsibility to maintain this firefighting equipment in proper condition at all times.

Subpart 78.19—Auto Pilot

§ 78.19–1  Use of auto pilot.

Except as provided in 33 CFR 164.15, when the automatic pilot is used in—

(a) Areas of high traffic density;

(b) Conditions of restricted visibility; and
Coast Guard, DHS

§ 78.23–1

Unnecessary whistling prohibited.

(a) The unnecessary sounding of the vessel’s whistle is prohibited within any harbor limits of the United States.

(b) [Reserved]
Subpart 78.27—Searchlights

§ 78.27–1 Improper use prohibited.

(a) No person shall flash or cause to be flashed the rays of a search light or other blinding light onto the bridge or into the pilothouse of any vessel under way.

(b) [Reserved]

Subpart 78.30—Lookouts, Pilot- 

house Watch, Patrolmen, and Watchmen

§ 78.30–5 Pilothouse watch.

(a) In addition to the licensed deck officer or pilot, there shall be at least one member of the crew also on watch in or near the pilothouse at all times when the vessel is being navigated.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 78.30–10 Supervised patrol.

(a) The provisions of this section shall apply to all vessels on an international voyage, and to all other vessels having berthed or state room accommodations for passengers. This section shall be applicable at all times when passengers are on board.

(b) Between the hours of 10 p.m. and 6 a.m., a supervised patrol shall be maintained so as to completely cover all parts of the vessel accessible to passengers or crew, excepting occupied sleeping accommodations and machinery spaces and similar spaces where a regular watch is maintained.

(c) Clocks, keys, and recording apparatus shall be of an approved type. The station boxes shall have seals placed over the securing screws in order to leave evidence of removal or tampering.

(d) Clocks or key stations shall be so arranged throughout the vessel so as to assure complete coverage of all accessible spaces required by paragraph (b) of this section. The number and location of recording stations, the order in which they are visited, and the number undertaken by one patrolman shall be specifically approved. The stations shall be numbered as required by § 78.47–23. Sufficient watchmen shall be available so that each space will be covered at least once in every hour except as follows:

(1) On existing vessels not constructed in general agreement with §§ 72.05–5 through 72.05–60, of this subchapter, the supervised patrol shall cover all spaces required by paragraph (b) of this section at least once in every 20 minutes.

(2) Public spaces constructed in general agreement with §§ 72.05–5 through 72.05–60, of this subchapter, shall have either an approved fire detecting system installed in such spaces or the supervised patrol shall cover these spaces at least once in every 20 minutes.

(e) The patrolman shall report to the bridge at least once an hour on vessels where the supervised patrol system is not equipped with a recording apparatus in the control station. In vessels requiring more than one patrol route, one patrolman may contact others and make a joint report to the bridge. Failure of a patrolman to follow a prescribed route, or to record each station within the specified time, shall be entered on the record along with the reason for the irregularity.

(f) The patrolman while on duty shall wear a distinctive uniform or badge, and shall have in his possession at all times an efficient flashlight.

(g) A patrolman on duty shall have no other tasks assigned to him.

§ 78.30–15 Watchmen.

(a) The provisions of this section shall apply to all vessels not required to have a supervised patrol under the provisions of § 78.30–10. This section shall be applicable at all times when passengers are on board.

(b) During the nighttime, a suitable number of watchmen shall be stationed in the passenger accommodation areas on each deck.

(c) Watchmen shall be under the direct charge of the master or officer in command of the vessel, and shall report to such officer at the pilothouse at fixed intervals not exceeding one hour. Watchmen shall not be required to perform any other duties while on watch.

(d) The uniform of the night watchman shall be conspicuously different from other persons so as to be readily distinguished. A rating badge marked “Watchman” shall be worn on the left sleeve and the front of the cap shall also be marked “Watchman”.

102
(e) The watchman shall have in his possession at all time while on duty an efficient flashlight.

§ 78.30–20 Master’s and officer’s responsibility.

(a) Nothing in this part shall exonerate any master or officer in command from the consequences of any neglect to keep a proper lookout or to maintain a proper fire watch or from any neglect of any precaution which may be required by the ordinary practice of seamen or by the special circumstances of the case. When circumstances require it, additional watches shall be maintained to guard against fire or other danger and to give an alarm in case of accident or disaster.

(b) [Reserved]

Subpart 78.33—Reports of Accidents, Repairs, and Unsafe Equipment

§ 78.33–1 Repairs of boiler and pressure vessels.

(a) Before making any repairs to boilers or unfired pressure vessels, the chief engineer shall submit a report covering the nature of the repairs to the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, at or nearest the port where the repairs are to be made.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 78.33–5 Accidents to machinery.

(a) In the event of an accident to a boiler, unfired pressure vessel, or machinery tending to render the further use of the item unsafe until repairs are made, or if by ordinary wear such items become unsafe, a report shall be made by the chief engineer immediately to the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, or if at sea, immediately upon arrival at port.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 78.33–10 Notice required before repairs.

(a) No repairs or alterations, except in an emergency, shall be made to any lifesaving or fire detecting or extinguishing equipment without advance notice to the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, as soon as practicable.

(b) [Reserved]

Subpart 78.35—Communication Between Deckhouses

§ 78.35–1 When required.

On all vessels navigating in other than protected waters, where the distance between deckhouses is more than 46 meters (150 feet) a fixed means of facilitating communication between both ends of the vessel, such as a raised fore and aft bridge or side tunnels, must be provided. Previously approved arrangements may be retained so long as they are maintained in good condition to the satisfaction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection.

[CGD 95–027, 61 FR 26004, May 23, 1996]

Subpart 78.36—Work Vests

§ 78.36–1 Application.

(a) Provisions of this subpart shall apply to all vessels inspected and certified in accordance with this subchapter.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 78.36–5 Approved types of work vests.

(a) Each buoyant work vest carried under the permissive authority of this section must be approved under—

(1) Subpart 160.053 of this chapter; or

(2) Subpart 160.077 of this chapter as a commercial hybrid PFD.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 78.36–10 Use.

(a) Approved buoyant work vests are considered to be items of safety apparel and may be carried aboard vessels to be worn by crew members when working near or over the water under favorable working conditions. They shall be used under the supervision and control of designated ship’s officers. When carried, such vests shall not be accepted in lieu of any portion of the required number of approved life preservers and shall not be substituted for
§ 78.36–15 Shipboard stowage.

(a) The approved buoyant work vests shall be stowed separately from the regular stowage of approved life preservers.

(b) The locations for the stowage of work vests shall be such as not to be easily confused with that for approved life preservers.

§ 78.36–20 Shipboard inspections.

(a) Each work vest shall be subject to examination by a marine inspector to determine its serviceability. If found to be satisfactory, it may be continued in service, but shall not be stamped by a marine inspector with a Coast Guard stamp. If a work vest is found not to be in a serviceable condition, then such work vest shall be removed from the vessel. If a work vest is beyond repair, it shall be destroyed or mutilated in the presence of a marine inspector so as to prevent its continued use as a work vest.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 78.36–25 Additional requirements for hybrid work vests.

(a) In addition to the other requirements in this subpart, commercial hybrid PFD’s must be—

(1) Used, stowed, and maintained in accordance with the procedures set out in the manual required for these devices by §160.077–29 of this chapter and any limitation(s) marked on them; and

(2) Of the same or similar design and have the same method of operation as each other hybrid PFD carried on board.

(b) [Reserved]


Subpart 78.37—Logbook Entries

§ 78.37–1 Application.

(a) Except as specifically noted, the provisions of this subpart shall apply to all vessels.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 78.37–3 Logbooks and records.

(a) The master or person in charge of a vessel that is required by 46 U.S.C. 11301 to have an official logbook shall maintain the logbook on form CG–706. When the voyage is completed, the master or person in charge shall file the logbook with the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection.

(b) The master or person in charge of a vessel that is not required by 46 U.S.C. 11301 to have an official logbook, shall maintain, on board, an unofficial logbook or record in any form desired for the purposes of making entries therein as required by law or regulations in this subchapter. Such logs or records are not filed with the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, but must be kept available for review by a marine inspector for a period of 1 year after the date to which the records refer. Separate records of tests and inspections of fire fighting equipment must be maintained with the vessel’s logs for the period of validity of the vessel’s certificate of inspection.

[CGD 95–027, 61 FR 26004, May 23, 1996]

§ 78.37–5 Actions required to be logged.

The actions and observations noted in this section shall be entered in the official log book. This section contains no requirements which are not made in other portions of this subchapter, the items being merely grouped together for convenience.

(a) Onboard training, musters, and drills: held in accordance with subchapter W (Lifesaving Appliances and Arrangements) of this chapter.

(b) Watertight door operation: Daily and Weekly. See §78.17–3.

(c) Valve and closing appliance operation: Weekly. See §78.17–5.

(d) Loudspeaker system: Weekly. See §78.17–10.

(e) Steering gear, whistle, and means of communication: Prior to departure. See §78.17–15.

(f) Drafts and load line markings: Prior to leaving port, ocean, coastwise, and Great Lakes services only. See §78.17–20.

(g) Verification of vessel compliance with applicable stability requirements. After loading and prior to departure.
and at all other time necessary to assure the safety of the vessel. See §78.17–22.

(h) Loading doors. Where applicable, every closing and any opening when not docked. See §78.17–33.

(i) Hatches and other openings: All openings and closings, or leaving port without closing, except vessels on protected waters. See §78.17–35.

(j) Emergency lighting and power systems: Weekly and semiannually. See §78.17–45.

(k) Smoke Detecting System: Once every three months. See §78.17–65.

(l) Fuel oil data: Upon receipt of fuel oil on board. See §78.17–75.

(m) Cargo gear inspections: At least once a month. See §71.47–70 of this subchapter.


§ 78.37–10 Official log entries.

(a) In addition to other items required to be entered in the official logbook on every vessel where an official logbook is required, all items relative to the crew and passengers, including the count of passengers carried, and to casualties shall also be entered.

(b) Except as noted in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, on any vessel where an official logbook is not required, the master shall keep a record of the correct count of all the passengers received and delivered from day to day. This record shall be open to inspection by the Coast Guard at all times. The aggregate number of the passengers carried shall be furnished to the Coast Guard whenever requested. The information shall be available for a period of one year after the date to which the records refer.

(1) The provisions of the paragraph shall not apply to ferry vessels.

(2) [Reserved]


Subpart 78.40—Vehicular Ferries

§ 78.40–1 Stowage of vehicles.

(a) Automobiles or other vehicles shall be stowed in such a manner as to permit both passengers and operators to get out and away from them freely in the event of fire or other disaster. Where there is insufficient clearance to provide for easy egress at all times, both passengers and operators shall be directed to leave their vehicles and to occupy other spaces reserved for them during the crossing. The decks, where necessary, shall be definitely marked with painted lines to indicate the vehicle runways and the aisle spaces.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 78.40–5 Securing of vehicles.

(a) The master shall take all necessary precautions to see that automobiles or other vehicles have their motors turned off when the ferry is under way, and the motors shall not be started until the ferry is secured to the landing. In addition, the vehicles at each end shall have their wheels securely blocked, while the vessel is being navigated.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 78.40–10 No smoking permitted.

(a) The master shall have appropriate “No Smoking” signs posted and shall take all necessary precautions to prevent smoking or carrying of lighted or smoldering cigars, cigarettes, etc., in the deck area assigned to automobiles or other vehicles.

(b) [Reserved]
§ 78.47–1

identification numbers of the ventilating fans serving each section. If cargo compartments are “specially suitable for vehicles,” they shall be so indicated on the plan. Alternatively, at the discretion of the Commandant, the listed details may be set out in a different medium, such as a booklet or on computer software, provided that the details are available to each officer and a written copy is retained on board at all times and is accessible during emergencies.

(2) For vessels constructed on or after September 30, 1997, and for existing vessels which have their plans redrawn, the symbols used to identify the aforementioned details shall be in accordance with IMO Assembly resolution A.654(16). The identical symbols can be found in ASTM Adjunct F 1626.

(3) Plans showing clearly for each deck and hold the boundaries of the watertight compartments, the openings therein with the means of closure and position of any controls thereof, and the arrangements for the correction of any list due to flooding.

(4) The aforementioned information required for this section shall be kept up-to-date, any alteration being recorded in the applicable medium as soon as practicable.


Subpart 78.47—Markings for Fire and Emergency Equipment, Etc.

§ 78.47–1 Application.

(a) The provisions of this subpart with the exception of § 78.47–90, shall apply to all vessels contracted for on or after November 19, 1952. Vessels contracted for prior to November 19, 1952, shall meet the requirements of § 78.47–90.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 78.47–3 General.

(a) It is the intent of this subpart to provide such markings as are necessary for the guidance of the persons on board in case of emergency, such markings may be modified or omitted.

(b) In addition to English, all state-room notices, directional signs, etc., shall be printed in languages appropriate to the service of the vessel or other action be taken to achieve the same purpose.

(c) Where in this subpart red letters are specified, letters of a contrasting color on a red background will be accepted.

§ 78.47–5 General alarm contact makers.

Each general alarm contact maker must be marked in accordance with the requirements in subchapter J (Electrical Engineering Regulations) of this chapter.

[CGD 74–125A, 47 FR 15232, Apr. 4, 1982]

§ 78.47–7 General alarm bells.

(a) All general alarm bells shall be identified by red lettering at least ½ inch high: “GENERAL ALARM—WHEN BELL RINGS GO TO YOUR STATION.”

(b) [Reserved]

§ 78.47–9 Carbon dioxide alarm.

(a) All carbon dioxide alarms shall be conspicuously identified: “WHEN ALARM SOUNDS—VACATE AT ONCE. CARBON DIOXIDE BEING RELEASED.”

(b) [Reserved]

§ 78.47–10 Manual alarm boxes.

(a) In all new installations, manual alarm boxes shall be clearly and permanently marked “IN CASE OF FIRE BREAK GLASS.” Existing boxes not so marked with the same or equivalent wording, shall be identified either on the box or adjacent bulkhead in at least ½ inch letters “IN CASE OF FIRE BREAK GLASS.” All manual alarm boxes shall be numbered in red on the adjacent bulkhead with at least ½ inch figures. The number shall agree with the number of the zone.

(b) [Reserved]
§ 78.47–13 Fire detecting and manual alarm, automatic sprinkler, and smoke detecting alarm bells.

(a) The fire detecting and manual alarm automatic sprinklers, and smoke detecting alarm bells in the engine room shall be identified by at least 1 inch red lettering “FIRE ALARM”, “SPRINKLER ALARM” or “SMOKE DETECTING ALARM” as appropriate. Where such alarms on the bridge or in the fire control station do not form a part of an easily identifiable alarm cabinet, the bells shall be suitably identified as above.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 78.47–15 Fire extinguishing system branch lines.

(a) The branch line valves of all fire extinguishing systems shall be plainly and permanently marked indicating the spaces served.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 78.47–17 Fire extinguishing system controls.

(a) The control cabinets or spaces containing valves or manifolds for the various fire extinguishing systems shall be distinctly marked in conspicuous red letters at least 2 inches high—“STEAM FIRE APPARATUS”, “CARBON DIOXIDE FIRE APPARATUS”, “FOAM FIRE APPARATUS”, “WATER SPRAY FIRE APPARATUS”, “MANUAL SPRINKLING SYSTEM”, or “AUTOMATIC SPRINKLING SYSTEM”, as the case may be.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 78.47–20 Fire hose stations.

(a) Each fire hydrant shall be identified in red letters and figures at least 2 inches high “FIRE STATION NO 1,” “2,” “3,” etc. Where the hose is not stowed in the open or behind glass so as to be readily seen, this identification shall be so placed as to be readily seen from a distance.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 78.47–23 Supervised patrol stations.

(a) Each supervised patrol clock or key station shall be numbered.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 78.47–25 Emergency squad equipment.

(a) Lockers or spaces containing equipment for the use of the emergency squad shall be marked “EMERGENCY SQUAD EQUIPMENT.”

(b) [Reserved]

§ 78.47–27 Self-contained breathing apparatus.

Lockers or spaces containing self-contained breathing apparatus shall be marked “SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS.”


§ 78.47–30 Hand portable fire extinguishers.

(a) Each hand portable fire extinguisher shall be marked with a number and the location where stowed shall be marked with a corresponding number at least ½ inch high. Where only one type and size of hand portable fire extinguisher is carried, the numbering may be omitted.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 78.47–33 Emergency lights.

(a) All emergency lights shall be marked with a letter “E” at least ½ inch high.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 78.47–35 Fire doors.

(a) All doors in main vertical zone bulkheads or stairway enclosures, except from individual rooms such as staterooms, fan rooms, lockers, etc., shall be numbered conspicuously on an etched plate or equivalent in not less than ¼ inch letters and figures “F. S. D. 1,” “2,” “3,” “4,” etc. If stencilled or similar notice is used, the letters and figures shall be at least 1 inch high. The number shall be conspicuous with the door in the open position.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 78.47–37 Watertight doors.

(a) All watertight doors in subdivision bulkheads shall be numbered conspicuously on both sides on an etched plate or equivalent in not less than ¼ inch letters and figures “W. T. D. 1,” “2,” “3,” etc. If a stencilled or similar notice is used, the letters and figures
§ 78.47–38 Valves and closing appliances.

(a) All valves and closing appliances, or other mechanisms which may be required to be operated for damage control purposes in case of emergency shall be conspicuously marked with letters at least 1 inch high identifying the control and the direction of operation. In all cases indication shall be provided to show whether the control is open or closed.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 78.47–40 Exit signs.

(a) Illuminated exit signs are required and must be installed in accordance with subchapter J (Electrical Engineering Regulations) of this chapter.

(b) Small rooms or spaces having a secondary means of escape which is not obviously apparent shall have a suitable sign in red letters “EMERGENCY EXIT” directing attention to such escape.

CROSS REFERENCE: See subchapter J (Electrical Engineering) of this chapter for minimum size.


§ 78.47–45 Markings for lifesaving appliances, instructions to passengers, and stowage locations.

Lifesaving appliances, instructions to passengers, and stowage locations must be marked in accordance with subchapter W (Lifesaving Appliances and Arrangements) of this chapter.

CGD 64–069, 61 FR 25288, May 20, 1996]

§ 78.47–53 Automatic ventilation dampers.

(a) The manual operating positions for automatic fire dampers in ventilation ducts passing through main vertical zone bulkheads shall be identified by red day light-reflecting letters at least ½ inch high “VENTILATION FIRE DAMPER.” In addition, the open and closed positions shall be similarly marked.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 78.47–55 Instructions for changing steering gear.

(a) Instructions in at least ½ inch letters and figures shall be posted in the steering engine room, relating in order, the different steps to be taken in changing to the emergency steering gear. Each clutch, gear, wheel, lever, valve or switch which is used during the changeover shall be numbered or lettered on a metal plate or painted so that the markings can be recognized at a reasonable distance. The instructions shall indicate each clutch or pin to be “in” or “out” and each valve or switch which is to be “opened” or “closed” in shifting to any means of steering for which the vessel is equipped. Instructions shall be included to line up all steering wheels and rudder amidship before changing gears.

(b) [Reserved]

VerDate Nov<24>2008 09:13 Nov 04, 2009 Jkt 217193 PO 00000 Frm 00118 Fmt 8010 Sfmt 8010 Y:\SGML\217193.XXX 217193WReier-Aviles on DSKGBLS3C1PROD with CFR
§ 78.55–1 Master and chief engineer responsible.

It shall be the duty of the master and the engineer in charge of the boilers of any vessel to require that a steam pressure is not carried in excess of that allowed by the certificate of inspection, and to require that the safety valves, observance. The bottom of each mark must indicate the draft.

(b) The draft must be taken from the bottom of the keel to the surface of the water at the location of the marks.

(c) In cases where the keel does not extend forward or aft to the locations of the draft marks, due to raked stem or cut-away skeg, the datum line from which the draft shall be taken shall be obtained by projecting the line of the bottom of keel forward or aft, as the case may be, to the location of the draft marks.

(d) In cases where a vessel may have a skeg or other appendage extending locally below the line of the keel, the draft at the end of the vessel adjacent to such appendage shall be measured to a line tangent to the lowest part of such appendage and parallel to the line of the bottom of the keel.

(e) Draft marks must be separated so that the projections of the marks onto a vertical plane are of uniform height equal to the vertical spacing between consecutive marks.

(f) Draft marks must be painted in contrasting color to the hull.

(g) In cases where draft marks are obscured due to operational constraints or by protrusions, the vessel must be fitted with a reliable draft indicating system from which the bow and stern drafts can be determined.

Subpart 78.55—Carrying of Excess Steam

§ 78.55–1 Master and chief engineer responsible.

109
Once set by the inspector, are in no way tampered with or made inoperative.


Subpart 78.57—Routing Instructions

§ 78.57–1 All personnel must comply.

All licensed masters, officers, and certificated seamen on United States vessels shall strictly comply with routing instructions issued by competent naval authority.

[CGD 95–027, 61 FR 26005, May 23, 1996]

Subpart 78.60—Compliance With Provisions of Certificate of Inspection

§ 78.60–1 Master or person in charge responsible.

(a) It shall be the duty of the master or other person in charge of the vessel to see that all of the provisions of the certificate of inspection are strictly adhered to. Nothing in this subpart shall be construed as limiting the master or other person in charge of the vessel, at his own responsibility, from diverting from the route prescribed in the certificate of inspection or taking such other steps as he deems necessary and prudent to assist vessels in distress or for other similar emergencies.

(b) [Reserved]

Subpart 78.70—De-Energizing of Cargo Hold Lighting Circuits When Grain or Other Combustible Bulk Cargo is Carried

§ 78.70–1 Master's responsibility.

(a) Before loading bulk grain, or similar combustible bulk cargo, the master shall have the lighting circuits to cargo compartments in which the bulk cargo is to be loaded de-energized at the distribution panel or panel board. He shall thereafter have periodic inspections made of the panel or panel board as frequently as necessary to ascertain that the affected circuits remain de-energized while this bulk cargo remains within the vessel.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 78.70–5 Warning notice posted.

(a) As a precaution against any subsequent unintentional re-energizing of the circuits specified above, an appropriate notice shall be posted at the location where the control is effected warning against re-energizing these circuits. Such notice shall remain posted while this bulk cargo remains within the vessel.

(b) [Reserved]

Subpart 78.83—Operation of Vehicles in Enclosed Locations

§ 78.83–1 Special operating conditions.

(a) The operation of self-propelled vehicles in enclosed locations shall be permitted only when the other conditions in this section have been met.

(b) Spaces exposed to carbon monoxide or other hazardous vapors from exhausts of power-operated industrial trucks shall have adequate ventilation. The senior deck officer shall see that tests of the carbon monoxide content of the atmosphere are made as frequently as conditions require to insure that dangerous concentrations do not develop. Such tests shall be made in the area in which persons are working, by persons acquainted with the test equipment and procedure. The carbon monoxide concentration in the holds and intermediate decks where persons are working shall be maintained at not more than 50 parts per million (0.005%)
as a time-weighted average, and persons shall be removed from the area if the concentration exceeds 75 parts per million (0.0075%). When necessary, portable blowers of adequate size and location shall be utilized.

Subpart 78.90—Pilot Boarding Operations

§ 78.90–1 Pilot boarding operation.

(a) The master shall ensure that pilot boarding equipment is maintained as follows:

(1) The equipment must be kept clean and in good working order.

(2) Each damaged step or spreader step on a pilot ladder must be replaced in kind with an approved replacement step or spreader step, prior to further use of the ladder. The replacement step or spreader step must be secured by the method used in the original construction of the ladder, and in accordance with manufacturer instructions.

(b) The master shall ensure compliance with the following during pilot boarding operations:

(1) Only approved pilot boarding equipment may be used.

(2) The pilot boarding equipment must rest firmly against the hull of the vessel and be clear of overboard discharges.

(3) Two man ropes, a safety line and an approved lifebuoy with an approved water light must be at the point of access and be immediately available for use during boarding operations.

(4) Rigging of the equipment and embarkation/debarkation of a pilot must be supervised in person by a deck officer.

(5) Both the equipment over the side and the point of access must be adequately lit during night operations.

§ 80.10 Applicability.

Except as exempted in §80.20, this part applies to—

(a) Owners, operators, agents, or any persons selling passage on a foreign or domestic vessel of one hundred gross tons or over having berth or stateroom accommodations for fifty or more passengers and embarking passengers at a United States port for a coastwise or an international voyage; and (b) owners, operators, agents, and other persons involved in the publishing and distribution of promotional material in or over any medium of communication within the United States offering passage or soliciting passengers for an ocean voyage anywhere in the world, by a vessel of one hundred gross tons or over having berth or stateroom accommodations for fifty or more passengers, regardless of whether passengers are embarked at United States ports for said voyage.
§ 80.15 Ocean voyage.
An ocean voyage for the purposes of this part means:
A voyage on any body of water seaward of the low water mark such as an ocean or arm thereof, other major bodies of water such as seas, gulfs, and straits, except voyages exclusively within harbors and small coastal indentations.

§ 80.20 Exception to requirements.
(a) This part does not apply to vessels that comply with the safety standards set forth in the International Convention for Safety of Life at Sea, 1974.
(b) If the exception in paragraph (a) of this section applies, the country of registry must appear in printed advertising or promotional literature as described in § 80.30(a), in a type no smaller than six points, American point system.

§ 80.25 Notification of safety standards.
(a) Each owner, operator, agent, or other person, selling passage for a coastwise or an international voyage embarking passengers at a United States port shall give to a prospective passenger, in writing, at the time of or before passage is booked, separately from any promotional literature or advertising used, a document containing the following information for each vessel concerned—

(i) The name of the vessel;  
(ii) The country of registry; and  
(iii) One of the following statements, as appropriate:  

(a) This vessel complies with international safety standards, except the 1966 fire safety standards.  
(b) This vessel complies with international safety standards developed prior to 1960. There is (or, is not) an automatic sprinkler system fitted in the passenger living and public spaces. The hull, decks, deckhouses, structural bulkheads, and internal partitions are (or, are not) composed of combustible materials.  
(c) This vessel does not comply with any international safety standard. There is (or, is not) an automatic sprinkler system fitted in the passenger living and public spaces. The hull, decks, deckhouses, structural bulkheads, and internal partitions are (or, are not) composed of combustible materials.  

(b) The information required in paragraph (a) of this section must be printed in a type no smaller than six points, American point system.
(c) The information required in paragraph (a) of this section must be headed—

(1) “SAFETY INFORMATION”;  
(2) With each letter in the heading capitalized; and  
(3) In boldfaced type of a size equal to the size of the text required in paragraph (a) of this section.

§ 80.30 Promotional literature or advertising.
(a) Except as provided in paragraph (f) of this section, all promotional literature or advertising in or over any medium of communication within the United States that offers passage or solicits passengers for ocean voyages anywhere in the world must contain the safety information statement prescribed in paragraph (b) of this section if—

(1) A vessel is named; or  
(2) A voyage is described by—  

(i) A stated port or area of departure;  
(ii) A stated port or area of destination; or  
(iii) A schedule of days of departure or arrival.  

(b) The safety information statement required in paragraph (a) of this section must include—

(1) The name of the vessel;  
(2) The country of registry; and  
(3) One of the following statements, as appropriate:  

(i) This vessel complies with international safety standards, except the 1966 fire safety standards.  
(ii) This vessel complies with international safety standards developed prior to 1960. There is (or, is not) an
automatic sprinkler fitted in the passenger living and public spaces. The hull, decks, deckhouses, structural bulkheads, and internal partitions are (or, are not) composed of combustible materials.

(iii) This vessel does not comply with any international safety standard. There is (or, is not) an automatic sprinkler fitted in the passenger living and public spaces. The hull, decks, deckhouses, structural bulkheads, and internal partitions are (or, are not) composed of combustible materials.

(c) The safety information statement prescribed in paragraph (b) of this section must be—

(1) Printed in a type no smaller than 6 points, American point system, that is the same size as any other textual matter of the promotional literature or advertising, including any headings;

(2) Headed “SAFETY INFORMATION” in the same size type that is used in the safety information statement; and

(3) Separated from other portions of the text by double spacing or box ruling.

(d) If the promotional literature or advertising lists two or more passenger vessels, the owner or operator shall clearly indicate the safety information prescribed in paragraph (b) of this section for each vessel, but unnecessary repetition is not required.

(e) Each brochure, pamphlet, schedule, and similar publication required in paragraph (a) of this section to contain safety information must—

(1) State the safety information prescribed in paragraph (b) of this section at least once for each vessel named; and

(2) Include a reference in the index of contents or the cover regarding the page number where the safety information for each vessel is located.

(f) The section does not apply to—

(1) An advertising sign that is towed, displayed, or written by aircraft;

(2) An advertisement in a trade publication that is directed to the professional counselors in the travel industry and not intended or used for general distribution to the public for solicitation of passage on a vessel; or

(3) An advertisement within a magazine, newspaper, periodical, or similar publication that is—

(i) Produced outside of the United States;

(ii) Not an American edition; and

(iii) Primarily distributed in the country in which it is produced.

§ 80.40 Civil penalty.

For each violation of the regulations in this part, the owner, operator, agent, or other person involved is subject to the penalties prescribed in 46 U.S.C. 3504.


PARTS 81–89 [RESERVED]
INDEX

SUBCHAPTER H—PASSENGER VESSELS

EDITORIAL NOTE: This listing is provided for informational purposes only. It is compiled and kept current by the U. S. Coast Guard, Department of Homeland Security.

In general, references in this index pertain to new construction or installations. For existing vessels or installations, see the “application” in the text covering the particular referenced part, subpart, section, etc.

Part, subpart, or section

A

Access:
General. (See Means of escape)
Manholes in doubles bottoms. (See Double bottom)
On weather decks .......................................................... 72.10-45
Plan of displayed ......................................................... 78.45-1
Prohibited location of openings (See Bulkheads)
To lifeboats .................................................................. 72.10-40
Trucks and tunnels through bulkheads (See Bulkhead)

Accident, reports of .......................................................... 78.07, 78.33

Accommodation space:
Bulkheads and decks .................................................. 72.05-10
Carbon dioxide piping in .......................................... 76.15-15(1)
Definition of, for structural fire protection ............. 72.05-5(b)
Fire protection equipment required ................. 76.05
Officer. (See Officer accommodations)
Passenger. (See Passenger accommodations)
Ventilation .................................................................. 72.05-50
Windows and airports ................................................ 72.05-30

Aids to navigation .......................................................... 78.17-35

Airport:
Fire protection ......................................................... 72.05-30
Insect screens in, crew accommodations ............. 72.20-55
Kept closed at sea .................................................. 78.17-35
Testing .................................................................... 78.17-5

Air Tank: Annual inspection in lifesaving appliances ...... 71.25-15

Alarm:
Automatic sprinkling system .................................. 76.25-35
Carbon dioxide extinguishing system ................. 76.15-30
Electric fire detecting system ................................. 76.27-15
Markings ............................................................... 78.47
Miscellaneous machinery ....................................... 77.05
Pneumatic fire detecting system .......................... 76.30-15
Refrigerated space .................................................. 77.05
Smoke detecting system ....................................... 76.33-20

Alteration:
Notice of ................................................................. 71.55
Plans required .......................................................... 71.65-10
American Bureau of Shipping ......................... 70.10-1, 70.35, 71.15-1, 71.65-5, 72.01-15, 72.01-20
American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM) ........76.01-2, 76.10-10, 77.01-3, 77.35-5(c), 78.17-75

Anchor:
General requirements .................................................................77.07
Annual inspection ........................................................................71.25
Appeal, right of ...........................................................................70.01-7
Application of subchapter ............................................................70.05
Applicator: For combination nozzle. (See Fire hose nozzle)
Approved:
Definition of .............................................................................70.10-1
Fire protection equipment to be ...................................................76.01-5, 76.05
Plans required to be .................................................................71.65
Arrangements:
Authority for regulations ............................................................70.01
Equivalents for ...........................................................................70.15
Initial inspection ........................................................................71.20
Plans required ...........................................................................71.65-5
Authority for regulations ............................................................70.01-1
Automatic fire damper. (See Fire damper)
Automatic sprinkling system:
Access to controls ......................................................................76.25-25(a)
Controls ...................................................................................76.25-25
Electrical requirements ...............................................................76.25-35
General details ...........................................................................76.25
Inspection. (See Fire detecting system)
Markings ....................................................................................76.25-25, 76.25-35
Operation and installation ............................................................76.25-35
Piping ..........................................................................................76.25-30
Plans to be displayed ................................................................76.25-20
Pressure tank .............................................................................76.25-20
Pumps and water supply .............................................................76.25-15
Size and arrangement of pumps and pipe sizes .........................76.25-10
Where required ...........................................................................72.05-90(b)(3), 76.05-1, 76.05-20
Zoning .......................................................................................76.25-6
Availability of water for fire extinguishing ................................76.10-3

Baggage room. (See Service space)
Balconies .....................................................................................72.05-5(m)
Ballast system .............................................................................77.03
Barge: Definition .........................................................................70.10-1
Basin. (See Washroom)
Bath tubs. (See Washroom)
Bell, markings on ........................................................................78.47-7
Berth. (See Furniture)
Berth light in crew spaces ...........................................................72.20-45(b)
Bilge system ................................................................................77.03
Boiler:
Accident to or repair of ...............................................................78.33
Carrying excess steam .................................................................78.55
Examination of ...........................................................................78.17-30
Boiler space. (See Machinery space)
Breathing apparatus. (See Self-contained breathing apparatus)
Bulkhead:
Annual inspection of .................................................................71.25-25(1)
Type, location, and construction .................................................72.05-10
Doors closed at sea .................................................................78.15
Subchapter H Index

Door in, other than watertight ................................................................. 72.05-25
Minimum requirements ................................................................. 72.05-10(e)
Type of watertight doors required in. (See Watertight door)
Bunker doors. (See Bulkhead)

C

Carbon dioxide extinguishing system:
Access to supply and controls .................................................. 76.15-10
Alarms .................................................................................. 76.15-30
Alternate, if fire pumps in same space ....................................... 76.10-5(h)
Controls ................................................................................. 76.15-10
Discharge outlets ................................................................... 76.15-25
Enclosure openings .................................................................. 76.05-35
For cargo spaces ................................................................. 76.15-5(c)
For machinery spaces, paint lockers, tanks, etc. ................. 76.15-5(e)
General details ................................................................. 76.15
Installation test ........................................................................ 76.15-15(j)
Markings .................................................................................. 76.15-10(c),(d),(h), 76.15-30
Operating instructions .............................................................. 76.15-10(h)
Piping ...................................................................................... 76.15-15
Plans to be displayed .............................................................. 76.05-30
Pressure relief ........................................................................ 76.15-40
Quantity, pipe size, discharge rates ........................................... 76.15-5
Storage .................................................................................. 76.15-20
Type of system required ......................................................... 76.15-1(b)
Where required ........................................................................ 76.05-20
Cargo:
- Ports. (See Openings)
- Cargo gear:
  - Causing blind sector .................................................. 72.04-1
  - Plans and specifications for new construction ................. 71.65-5
- Cargo in bulk:
  - Combustible and flammable liquid ................................... Table 70.05-1(a), 70.05-30
  - Grain or other combustible ............................................. 78.70
- Cargo space:
  - Bulkheads and decks .................................................. 72.05-10
  - Fire protection equipment required ................................ 76.05
  - Hatch covers and shifting boards .................................. 72.05-35
  - Ventilation ........................................................................ 72.05-50
- Windows and airports ........................................................ 72.05-30
Carpenter shop. (See Service space)
- Carpet. (See Rug)
- Carrying freight for hire, definition of .................................. 70.10-1
- Carrying passengers for hire:
  - Gross tonnage as a criterion for requirements ............... 70.05-20
  - Vessels ............................................................................. 70.05-1
- Casing, machinery. (See Machinery space)
- Casualty, notice and reporting of ........................................ 78.07
- Ceiling, construction of .................................................... 72.05-10(h), 72.05-15
Certificate:
- Exemption. (See Exemption certificate)
- Of inspection. (See Certificate of inspection)
- Safety. (See Safety certificate)
- Temporary. (See Temporary certificate)
- Certificate of Inspection (COI):
Annual inspection prerequisite for reissuance ............................................. 71.25-1
Compliance with provisions of ........................................................................ 78.60
General ........................................................................................................... 71.01
Initial inspection, prerequisite for ............................................................... 71.20-1
Period of validity of ................................................................................... 71.01-10
Certificates under the International Convention for Safety of Life at Sea, 1960
(SOLAS):
Application .................................................................................................. 71.75-1
Duration of certificates .............................................................................. 71.75-20
Passenger Ship Safety Certificate ............................................................... 71.75-5
Posting of Convention certificates ........................................................... 71.75-15
Chain, anchor ..................................................................................................... 77.07
Chart, required ............................................................................................... 78.05-5
Children’s life preservers. (See Life preservers) ........................................... 70.10-1
Coast Guard District Commander, defined .................................................. 70.10-1
Coastwise:
Definition ..................................................................................................... 70.10-1
Service; anchors, chains and hawsers for .................................................... 77.07-5
Collision bulkhead. (See Bulkhead) ............................................................... 72.05-10(i)
Combustible liquid cargo in bulk................................................................. Table 70.05-1(a), 70.05-30
Commandant, defined .................................................................................... 70.10-1
Communication system:
Installation and details ............................................................................. 77.05-1
Testing ....................................................................................................... 78.17-15
Compartmentation. (See Subdivision)
Construction:
Authority for regulations ........................................................................... 70.01-1
Class B-15 bulkheads .................................................................................... 72.05-10(i)
Crew accommodations .................................................................................. 72.20-15
Doors, other than watertight ........................................................................ 72.05-25
Double Watertight. (See Watertight doors) ................................................. 72.05-10
Double bottom. (See Double bottom) ........................................................... 72.05-10
Fire control bulkheads and decks ............................................................... 72.05-10
Fire protection, general ............................................................................. 72.03
Inspection: Annual ..................................................................................... 71.03
Initial ......................................................................................................... 71.25-20
New, plans and specifications required ........................................................ 71.65-5
Structural requirements and standards ........................................................ 71.65-5, 72.01-15, 72.01-20, 72.01-25, 72.05-10, 72.05-90, 72.20-90
Contract for, defined ..................................................................................... 72.01-25
Controls:
Fire-extinguishing systems:
Automatic sprinkling .................................................................................. 76.25-25
Carbon dioxide ............................................................................................ 76.15-10
Fire main ..................................................................................................... 76.10-15(c)
Foam .......................................................................................................... 76.17-10
Manual sprinkling ...................................................................................... 76.23-15
Miscellaneous machinery ........................................................................... 77.05
Corridor. (See also Safety area):
Dead end ................................................................................................. 72.10-30
Fire-resistant furnishings in ........................................................................ 72.05-55(c)
Passenger and crew .................................................................................... 72.05-5(k)
Coupling: Fire hose. (See Fire hose) ............................................................ 72.05-5
Crew Accommodations. (See also Accommodation space):
Subchapter H Index

Construction ........................................................................................................ 72.20-15
Corridors ........................................................................................................ 72.05-5(k)
General .......................................................................................................... 72.20
Hospital space ............................................................................................. 72.20-35
Insect screens .............................................................................................. 72.20-55
Laundry facilities ......................................................................................... 72.20-40(a)
Lighting ......................................................................................................... 72.20-45
Location ......................................................................................................... 72.20-10
Messrooms .................................................................................................... 72.20-30
Recreation facilities ..................................................................................... 72.20-40(b)
Sanitary inspections. (See Sanitation) ............................................................ 72.20-20
Sleeping Accommodations ........................................................................ 72.20-20
Ventilation .................................................................................................... 72.15-20
Washrooms and toilet spaces ...................................................................... 72.20-25
Customs regulations: Required markings .................................................. 78.50

D

Damage ............................................................................................................ 78.07
Damaged stability. (See Stability) ................................................................. 78.07
Damper, automatic fire. (See Fire dampers) ................................................ 72.05-10
Daylight signaling lamp ................................................................................ 78.05
Orange smoke. (See Smoke signal) ............................................................... 78.05
Dead cover. (See Airport) ............................................................................ 78.05
Deck covering:
Fire-protection ............................................................................................. 72.05-10(n)-(p)
In way of doors ............................................................................................. 72.05-25(b)(6), (c)(5)
Deck:
Fire-protection classification ....................................................................... 72.05-10
Minimum requirements ................................................................................ 72.05-10(a)-(g)
De-energizing of cargo hold lighting circuits when grain or other combustible
bulk cargo is carried:
Master’s responsibility ................................................................................ 78.70-1
Warning notice posted .................................................................................. 78.70-5
Definitions:
Relating to hull examinations ..................................................................... 71.50-1
Terms used in subchapter ............................................................................. 70.10
Terms used in subchapter 72.05, structural fire protection .......................... 72.05-5
Detecting, fire. (See Fire detecting) ............................................................... 72.05-10
Direction finder. (See Radio) ....................................................................... 72.05-10
Disclosure of safety standards and country of registry ............................... Part 80
Applicability ................................................................................................. 80.10
Civil penalty ................................................................................................. 80.40
Exemption to requirements ......................................................................... 80.20
Notification of safety standards ................................................................... 80.25
Ocean voyage ............................................................................................... 80.15
Persons subject to regulation ..................................................................... 80.10
Promotional literature or advertising ......................................................... 80.30
Door:
Bunker. (See Bulkhead) .............................................................................. 72.05-55
In collision bulkhead. (See Bulkhead) .......................................................... 72.20-20
Insect screens to crew accommodations ..................................................... 72.15-35
Kept closed at sea ......................................................................................... 78.15, 78.17-35
Loading. (See Loading doors) ..................................................................... 72.05-25
To machinery space. (See Bulkhead)
Watertight. (See Watertight door)
Double bottom:
Construction and testing ................................................................. 72.01-25
Draft:
Logged when leaving port ................................................................. 78.17-20
Required to be marked on vessel ....................................................... 78.50-10
Draft stops:
Where required ............................................................................. 72.05-10(h)
Fire protection equipment:
Carbon dioxide ............................................................................... 76.15-15
Fire main ......................................................................................... 76.10-10(e)
Foam ............................................................................................... 76.17
Manual sprinkling .......................................................................... 76.23
Smoke detecting ............................................................................. 76.33
Wells in double bottom. (See Double bottom)
Dry docking:
At any time .................................................................................. 71.50-5
Periodical ......................................................................................... 71.50-3
Drydock examination:
Definition ................................................................................... 71.50-1
Intervals ......................................................................................... 71.50-3
Notice and plans required ............................................................... 71.50-5
E
Electrical engineering:
General requirements ................................................................. 70.25
System, installations and details ................................................... 77.05-1
Vessels subject to regulations ....................................................... 70.05-1
Electrical fire detecting system:
Alarm ............................................................................................ 76.27-15
Electrical requirements ............................................................. 76.27-15(e)
Instructions ................................................................................... 76.27-15(f)
Location and spacing of detectors ................................................. 76.27-10
Operation and installation ........................................................... 76.27-15
Plans to be displayed ................................................................... 78.45-1
Where required ........................................................................... 76.05-1
Zoning ............................................................................................ 76.27-5
Elevator, enclosure ......................................................................... 72.05-20
Emergency equipment ................................................................ 77.30
Emergency light:
Marking ........................................................................................ 78.47-33
Required ....................................................................................... 77.05-1
Emergency lighting and powering:
Installation and details ............................................................... 77.05
Testing .......................................................................................... 78.17-45
Emergency loudspeaker system. (See Loudspeaker system)
Emergency squad: Marking equipment stowage space ............... 78.47-25
Enclosed locations, operating vessels in ........................................... 78.83
Engine order telegraph system ...................................................... 77.05-1
Engine room. (See Machinery space)
Equipment:
Equivalents for ........................................................................... 70.15
For buoyant apparatus. (See Buoyant apparatus)
Lifesaving. (See also Lifesaving equipment)
Sounding. (See Sounding equipment)
Equivalents .................................................................................. 70.15
Equivalent plane bulkhead. (See Bulkhead)
Subchapter H Index

Examination: Intervals, drydocks and internal structural ........................................ 71.50-3
Excursion, permit to engage in ............................................................................. 71.10
Exemption certificate ........................................................................................... 71.75-10
Exit. (See Means of escape)
Expired certificate of inspection ........................................................................ 71.01-20
Extinguisher. (See Hand portable fire extinguishers; Semi-portable fire extinguishing systems)
Extinguishing system. (See Fire extinguishing system)

Federal Communications Commission:
Annual inspection of radio installation ................................................................. 71.25-10
Initial inspection of radio installation ................................................................. 71.20-15
Ferry:
Chains or barriers in vehicular space ................................................................. 72.40-15
Definition of ...................................................................................................... 70.10-1
Railroad passenger car. (See Railroad passenger car ferry)
Rails ................................................................................................................... 72.40
Vehicular spaces. (See Vehicular space)
Washing and toilet facilities for ........................................................................ 72.25-15
Fire alarm system. (See Manual alarm system)
Fire axe:
Location ........................................................................................................... 76.60-10
Number required ............................................................................................... 76.60-5
Fire bulkhead. (See Structural fire protection)
Fire damper:
Annual inspection .......................................................................................... 71.25-25(a)(3)
General ............................................................................................................... 72.05-50(b)
Markings ........................................................................................................... 78.47-53
Plans displayed showing location ...................................................................... 78.45
Fire detecting system:
Annual inspection .......................................................................................... 71.25-20
Details. (See Automatic sprinkling system; Electrical fire detecting system;
    Manual alarm system; Pneumatic fire detecting system; Smoke detecting
    system; Supervised patrol)
Markings ........................................................................................................... 78.47
When required .................................................................................................. 72.05-90(b), 76.05-1
Fire door. (See Magnetically controlled fire door)
Fire extinguisher. (See Hand portable fire extinguisher; Semi-portable fire extinguishing system)
Fire extinguishing system:
Annual inspection .......................................................................................... 71.25-20
Details. (See Automatic sprinkling system; Carbon dioxide extinguishing system;
    Fire main system; Foam extinguishing system; Manual sprinkling system;
    Steam smothering system; Water spray extinguishing system)
Initial inspection ............................................................................................... 71.20-15
Markings ........................................................................................................... 78.47
When required .................................................................................................. 76.05-20
Fire-fighting equipment, general ................................................................. 78.47-53
Fire hose:
Additional, when foam extinguishing system used ....................................... 76.17-25
Couplings .......................................................................................................... 76.10-10(n)
Inspection ........................................................................................................... 71.25-20
Ports ............................................................................................................... 72.05-25(a)(6)
Size, length, and stowage ........................................................................... 76.10-10
When and where required. (See Fire main system)

Fire hose nozzle:
- Additional combination nozzles required, when foam extinguishing system used .................................................. 76.17-25
- Combination nozzles required ................................................................................................................. 76.10-10(k)
- Type and size required ......................................................................................................................... 76.10-10(j)

Fire hose rack ........................................................................................................................................ 76.10-10(g)

Fire hydrant:
- Additional required, when foam extinguishing system used ................................................................. 76.17-25
- Size and location ........................................................................................................................................ 76.10-10

Fire main system:
- Additional requirements, when foam extinguishing system used ......................................................... 76.17-25
- Couplings. (See Fire hose)
- General details ............................................................................................................................................ 76.10
- Hose ports ................................................................................................................................................ 72.05-25(a)(6)
- Inspection. (See Fire extinguishing system)
- Marking of valves ................................................................................................................................... 76.10-15(b)
- Piping ...................................................................................................................................................... 76.10-15
- Protection from freezing ......................................................................................................................... 76.10-10(e)

Pumps. (See Fire pump)
- Shore connection ....................................................................................................................................... 76.10-10(c)
- Fire protection equipment ......................................................................................................................... Part 76
- Annual inspection ................................................................................................................................... 71.25-20
- Equipment installed, but not required ................................................................................................. 76.01-5
- General ................................................................................................................................................... 76.01
- Initial inspection ....................................................................................................................................... 71.20

Fire protection, general:
- Application ............................................................................................................................................... 72.03-1
- Fire hazards to be minimized ................................................................................................................... 72.03-5
- Lamp room construction ........................................................................................................................... 72.03-15
- Woodwork insulated from heated surfaces ......................................................................................... 72.03-10

Fire protection, structural. (See Structural fire protection)

Fire pump:
- Number, type, size, and location .............................................................................................................. 76.10-5
- Used for other purposes ............................................................................................................................ 76.10-5(f)

Fire test. (See Standard fire test)

Fire watch:
- General ................................................................................................................................................... 78.30-20
- Supervised patrol. (See Supervised patrol)
- Watchmen. (See Watchmen)

Fireman’s outfit ......................................................................................................................................... 77.35
- Application ............................................................................................................................................... 77.35-1
- General ................................................................................................................................................... 77.35-5
- Outfit ...................................................................................................................................................... 77.35-10
- Spare charges ........................................................................................................................................ 77.35-20
- Stowage .................................................................................................................................................. 77.35-15

Fixed fire extinguishing system. (See Fire extinguishing system)

Flame safety lamp .................................................................................................................................... 77.30-5(c)

Flammable liquid cargo in bulk .............................................................................................................. Table 70.05-1(a), 70.05-30

Float, wood. (See Wood float)

Foam extinguishing system:
- Access to supply and controls .............................................................................................................. 76.17-10(b)
- Additional protection required ............................................................................................................... 76.17-25
- Controls ................................................................................................................................................... 76.17-10
- Discharge outlets ................................................................................................................................. 76.17-20
- General details ....................................................................................................................................... 76.17
- Inspection. (See Fire extinguishing system)
Subchapter H Index

Markings ................................................................................................76.17-10(d)
Piping ....................................................................................................76.17-15
Plans to be displayed .........................................................................78.45
Quantity of foam required ..................................................................76.17-5
Where required ..................................................................................76.05-20
Fog nozzle. (See Fire hose nozzle)
Food. (See Provisions)
Fore peak bulkhead. (See Bulkhead)
Foreign vessels subject to the requirements of this subchapter ..........70.05-3
Friction matches. (See Matches)
Fuel:
  Oil tanks, integral examination of .....................................................71.53
  Requirements for fuel oil .................................................................78.17-75
Fuel oil units: Fire extinguishing system required in spaces contain- 
ing .................................................................................................76.05-20
Furnishings. (See Furniture)
Furniture:
  Crew accommodations ..................................................................72.20-20(c)
  Crew hospital ..................................................................................72.20-35
  Insect screens .................................................................................72.20-55
  Mess rooms .....................................................................................72.20-30
Galley. (See also Service space):
  Ventilation .....................................................................................72.05-50(h)
Gangway, openings. (See Openings in vessel’s sides)
Gas freeing .........................................................................................71.60
Gas mask:
  Marking of Stowage space .............................................................78.47-27
  Required .........................................................................................77.30
Gasoline, when using as fuel:
  Ventilation .....................................................................................72.01
  Vessel construction .......................................................................72.01-10
General alarm system:
  Details .............................................................................................77.05
  Markings .........................................................................................78.47-5, 78.47-7
Glass, wire inserted. (See Wire inserted glass)
Gravity davit. (See Davits)
Great Lakes:
  Definition of ..................................................................................70.10-1
  Service; anchors, chains and hawsers for ....................................77.07-5
  Gross tonnage as a criterion for requirements ...............................70.05-20
  Grounding: Notice of ....................................................................78.07
  Guard. (See Rail)
Hand portable fire extinguishers:
  Annual inspection .........................................................................71.25-20
  Classification ..................................................................................76.50-5
  Location .........................................................................................76.50-10
  Markings ........................................................................................76.50-10(d)
  Spare charges ..............................................................................76.50-15
  When required ..............................................................................76.05-25
Hatch:
  Closure of ......................................................................................78.17-35
  Material for covers .......................................................................72.05-35
  Headquarters, definition of .........................................................70.10-1
Heating, crew spaces......................................................................................72.20-50
Heat insulation. (See Insulation)
Hinged watertight door. (See Watertight doors)
Hook. (See Disengaging apparatus)
Horn. (See also Whistle and Fog horn)
Hose:
  Fire. (See Fire hose)
  Nozzle. (See Fire hose nozzle)
  Outlets. (See Fire hose hydrants)
  Ports...................................................................................................72.05-25(a)(6)
  Rack. (See Fire hose rack)
  Semiportable fire extinguishing systems. (See Semiportable fire extinguishing system)
Hospital:
  Crew............................................................................................................72.20-35
  Deck covering.........................................................................................72.05-10(p)
  Hull markings .................................................................................................78.50-5
  Hull structure. (See Construction)
  Hydrant. (See Fire hydrant)

I

Inaccessibility:
  To fire extinguishing valves and controls:
    Automatic sprinkling ..............................................................................76.25-25
    Carbon dioxide .....................................................................................76.15-10(a)
    Foam....................................................................................................76.15-10(b)
    Manual sprinkling ...............................................................................76.23-15(a)
  Incorporation by reference ..................................................................76.01-2, 77.01-3
  Initial inspection ...............................................................................................76.25-35(j)
  Initial. (See Initial inspection)
  Inner bottom. (See Double bottom)

  Inspection:
    After accident ..........................................................................................71.40
    Alterations and repairs ...........................................................................71.55
    Certificate of. (See Certificate of inspection)
    Initial. (See Initial inspection)
    Installation of carbon dioxide extinguishing system..............................76.15-15(j)
    Standards of ..........................................................................................71.15-1
    Tests, drills, and inspections by vessel personnel...........................................78.17
    Vessels for ocean or unlimited coastwise routes..........................................70.05-7
    Vessels, generally ..................................................................................71.15

  Inspection and certification:
    Generally .................................................................................................71.01
    Period of validity ......................................................................................71.01-10
    Inspector. (See Marine inspector)
    Inspector not limited................................................................................71.25-50

  Instructions:
    For changing steering gear.......................................................................78.47-55
    Electrical detecting ...................................................................................76.27-15(f)
    Manual alarm ................................................................................................76.35-15(e)
    Operation of fire extinguishing systems:
      Automatic sprinkling ...........................................................................76.25-35(j)
      Carbon dioxide .....................................................................................76.15-10(h)
      Foam....................................................................................................76.17-10(c)
      Operation of fire detecting systems.................................................76.25-35(j)
      Pneumatic detecting ...........................................................................76.30-15(f)
Subchapter H Index

Smoke detecting ................................................................. 76.33-20(g)
Routing .................................................................................. 78.57
Use of emergency equipment ........................................... 77.30-5(d)
Insulation:
For Class “A” bulkheads and decks ........................................ 72.05-10(c)(1)
For Class “B” bulkheads ...................................................... 72.05-10(c)(2)
Heat and refrigeration ............................................................. 72.05-40
In doors ................................................................................. 72.05-25
Intact stability. (See Stability) ............................................... 72.05-10(k)
Integral fuel oil tank examinations ..................................... 71.53
Interior communication. (See Communication system)
Internal structural examination:
Definition ............................................................................... 71.50-1
Intervals .................................................................................. 71.50-3
Notice and plans required .................................................... 71.50-5
International conventions .................................................... 70.01-1, Table 70.05-1(a) note 6, 70.05-3, 70.05-10, 71.75, 80.20
International voyage: Application of regulations to vessels on .................................................. 70.05-10

J

Jacob’s ladder. (See Ladder)
Joiner door. (See Doors other than watertight)
Joiner work:
Ceilings, linings, trim and decorations .................................. 72.05-15
Construction ............................................................................ 72.05-10
Doors ....................................................................................... 72.05-25
Stairways and elevators ......................................................... 72.05-20
Windows .................................................................................. 72.05-30

L

Ladder. (See also Stairway):
Lifeboat gunwale. (See Lifeboat gunwale ladder)
Vertical, as means of escape ................................................ 72.10-15
Lakes, bays, and sounds: Definition of ................................ 70.10-1
Lamp Locker. (See Paint locker)
Laundry, crew ........................................................................ 72.20-45
License, exhibition of ............................................................. 78.65
Lifeboat:
Access to ................................................................................ 72.10-40
Annual inspection .................................................................. 71.25-15
Lifeboat winch: Annual inspection ....................................... 71.25-15
Lifepreserver: Annual Inspection ........................................ 71.25-15
Lifesaving Appliances and Arrangements .......................... 70.28, 77.06
Installation .............................................................................. 77.06-1
Markings for ............................................................................ 78.47-45
Lifesaving equipment:
Annual inspection .................................................................. 71.25
Initial inspection ..................................................................... 71.20
Inspection of ............................................................................ 71.25-15
Required on excursions ......................................................... 71.10-10
Specific tests ............................................................................. 71.20-20
Lighting:
Crew spaces .......................................................................... 72.20-45
Emergency system. (See Emergency lighting)
Illumination of exit signs .................................................... 78.47-40
Lighting and powering systems ................................................................. 77.05
Linings ................................................................................................. 72.05-10(b)-(i), 72.05-15
Loading doors ....................................................................................... 78.17-33, 78.37-5(h)
Load line:
   Logging of position relative to water .................................................... 78.17-20
   Marking .................................................................................................. 78.50-15
   Structural requirements for ................................................................ 72.01-5
   Subdivision .......................................................................................... 78.17-20
Vessels subject to regulations .................................................................. 70.05-1
Logbook:
   Actions required to be logged ............................................................... 78.37-5
   Official log entries ................................................................................ 78.37-10
Lookout, required .................................................................................... 78.30-20
Loudbuzzer system .................................................................................... 78.17-10
Louvers in doors ........................................................................................ 72.05-25

Machinery:
   Accidents to or repairs of ...................................................................... 78.33
   Boilers. (See Boiler)
      Examination of .................................................................................. 78.17-30
   Machinery space:
      Definition, for structural fire protection ............................................ 72.05-5(d)
      Fire extinguishing equipment required ............................................ 76.05
      Ventilation .......................................................................................... 72.05-50
   Windows and airports ........................................................................... 72.05-30
Magnetically controlled fire doors:
   Annual inspection .................................................................................. 71.25-25
   General requirements ........................................................................... 72.05-25
   Marking ................................................................................................ 72.05-25(b)(9)(i)
   Plans displayed showing location of .................................................... 78.45
Main vertical zone:
   Definition ............................................................................................ 72.05-5(h)
   Doors .................................................................................................. 72.05-25(b)(9)
   Requirements ....................................................................................... 72.05-10(b)
Manholes:
   In double bottom. (See Double bottom)
   Prohibited location in bulkheads. (See Bulkhead)
   Manifold. (See Value)
   Manila falls. (See Falls)
Manual alarm system:
   Electrical requirements ....................................................................... 76.35-15(d)
   General details ...................................................................................... 76.35
   Inspection. (See Fire detecting system)
      Instructions ........................................................................................ 76.35-15(e)
   Location and spacing of boxes ............................................................. 76.35-10
   Marking ................................................................................................ 76.35-15(f)
   Operation and installation ................................................................... 76.35-15
   Plans to be displayed ............................................................................ 78.45
   Where required ...................................................................................... 76.05-5
   Zoning .................................................................................................. 76.35-5
Manual sprinkling system:
   Access to supply and control ................................................................. 76.23-15(a)
   Controls ................................................................................................ 76.23-15
   General detail ....................................................................................... 76.23
   Inspection. (See Fire extinguishing system)
   Markings ............................................................................................. 76.23-15
Subchapter H Index

Piping ......................................................... 76.23-20
Plans to be displayed .......................................... 78.45
Quantity, pipe size, and discharge rates .................. 76.23-10
Sprinkler heads ............................................. 76.23-25
Where required .................................................. 76.05-20
Zoning .............................................................. 76.23-5

Marine engineering:
Annual inspection of equipment .......................... 71.25-35
General requirements ........................................ 70.20
Systems, installations and details .......................... 77.03
Vessels subject to regulations .............................. 70.05

Marine inspector:
Definition .......................................................... 70.10-1
Maritime Administration, U.S.: Vessels subject to inspection 70.05-1(a)(3)

Markings:
On fire and emergency equipment, etc ................ 78.47
On fire detecting systems:
Alarm, ventilation failure .................................... 78.47-75
Automatic sprinkling ....................................... 76.25-25, 76.25-35(k)
Carbon dioxide alarm ......................................... 78.47-9
Electric .............................................................. 76.27-15(g)
Fire detecting and manual alarm, automatic sprinkler, and smoke detecting alarm bells .......... 78.47-13
Fire doors ........................................................... 78.47-35
Fire extinguishing system branch lines ............... 78.47-15
Lifesaving Appliances ....................................... 78.47-45
Manual alarm ..................................................... 76.35-15(f)
Manual alarm boxes ........................................... 78.47-10
Pneumatic .......................................................... 76.30-15(g)
Smoke ................................................................. 76.33-20(h)
Supervised patrol ............................................... 78.30-10(d)
Supervised patrol stations .................................... 78.47-23

On fire extinguishing systems:
Automatic sprinkling ....................................... 76.25-25
Carbon dioxide ................................................. 76.15-10, 76.15-30
Fire extinguishing system controls ..................... 78.47-17
Fire hose stations ............................................. 78.47-20
Fire main ............................................................ 76.10-15
Foam ................................................................. 76.17-10
Hand portable fire extinguishers ......................... 78.47-30
Manual sprinkling ............................................. 76.23-15
Valves and closing appliances ......................... 78.47-38

On vessels .......................................................... 78.50
Draft marks ....................................................... 78.50-10
Hull markings ..................................................... 78.50-5
Load line marks .................................................. 78.50-15

Mask. (See Gas mask)
Means of escape:
Doors ................................................................. 72.05-25(a)
Elevators ......................................................... 72.05-20(f)
Exit signs .......................................................... 78.47-40
From main vertical zones .................................... 72.05-20
General requirements ........................................ 72.10

Mechanical ventilation. (See Ventilation)
Medical kit. (See First aid kit)
Messroom. (See also Accommodation space) ............ 72.20-30
Miscellaneous spaces for structural fire protection ........ 72.05-5(f)
Motorboat: Motor vessel ................................... 70.10-1
Motor vessel, definition of ................................................................. 70.10-1
Muster list (Station bill) ............................................................... 78.13-1, 78.17-50

N

Name of vessel:
On equipment .................................................................................. 78.47
On vessel .............................................................................................. 78.50-5
Natural ventilation. (See Ventilation) .................................................. 78.50-5
Navigation bridge visibility ................................................................. 72.04
Net tonnage marked on main beam ....................................................... 78.50-5
New construction, plans and specifications required for ............... 71.65-5
Notice of casualty. (See Casualty) ......................................................... 78.07
Notice to mariners ............................................................................... 78.05
Notices. (See markings) ..................................................................... 78.05
Nozzle, fire hose. (See Fire hose nozzle) ............................................. 78.15

O

Ocean:
Definition of ......................................................................................... 70.10-1
Inland routes ........................................................................................ 70.05-7
Service; anchors, chains and hawsers for ....................................... 77.07-5
Office. (See Accommodation space) .................................................. 77.07-5
Office accommodations. (See also Accommodation space) ............... 72.20
Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, defined .................................. 70.10-1
Official log. (See Logbook) .................................................................. 78.10
Official number on main beam .......................................................... 78.50-5
Oil:
Lockers. (See Service space) .............................................................. 78.05
Oil lockers. (See Service space) .......................................................... 78.05
OMB control numbers ........................................................................ 70.01-15
Openings:
In watertight bulkheads. (See Bulkhead) ......................................... 78.17-35
Keep closed at sea ............................................................................... 78.17-35
Manholes in double bottoms. (See Double bottom) ......................... 78.17-35
Operation of vehicles in enclosed locations ..................................... 78.83
Special operating conditions ............................................................... 78.83-1
Operations:
Carrying of excess steam ................................................................. 78.50-5
Compliance with provisions of certificate of inspection .................. 78.65
Display of plans ................................................................................. 78.45
Doors closed at sea ............................................................................. 78.15
Drills ....................................................... 78.13-1, 78.17-50
Emergency training .............................................................................. 78.17-50
Exhibition of license ........................................................................... 78.65
General ....................................................... Part 78
Improper use of searchlight .............................................................. 78.27
Instructions to passengers ................................................................. 78.27-45
Logbook entries ................................................................................. 78.37
Lookout, pilothouse watch, supervised patrol, and watchmen .......... 78.30
Markings for lifesaving appliances .................................................. 78.47-45
Markings on equipment ....................................................................... 78.47
Markings on vessel ............................................................................. 78.50
Musters ....................................................... 78.13-1, 78.17-50
Notice of casualty and voyage records ............................................ 78.07
Notice to mariners and aids to navigation ....................................... 78.05
Persons allowed in pilothouse and on navigation bridge ................. 78.10
Precautions for vehicular ferries ...................................................... 78.40
Subchapter H Index

Reports of accidents, repairs, and unsafe equipment........................................ 78.33
Routing instructions .......................................................................................... 78.57
Stowage locations .............................................................................................. 78.47-45
Tests, drills, and inspections .............................................................................. 78.17
Unnecessary whistling ....................................................................................... 78.23

Oxygen breathing apparatus. (See Self-contained breathing apparatus)

P

Paint: Fire protection ..................................................................................... 72.05-45
Paint locker. (See also Service space)

Pantry:
General. (See Service space)
Isolated. (See Accommodation space)

Passageways. (See Corridors)

Passenger:
Barges. (See Barges)
Carrying on excursions .................................................................................... 71.10
Carrying when proceeding to another port for repair ........................................ 71.05-10
Corridors, dead end ....................................................................................... 72.10-30
Definition ......................................................................................................... 70.10-1
Passenger for hire, definition ........................................................................... 70.10-1
Steerage .......................................................................................................... 72.25

Passenger Accommodations. (See also Accommodation space)
General ............................................................................................................ 72.25
Location of ....................................................................................................... 72.25-10
Sanitary inspection of (See Sanitary inspection)
Separate from crew ....................................................................................... 72.25-15(a)
Steerage .......................................................................................................... 72.25
Toilet facilities, excursion boats, ferryboats, and barges ............................... 72.25-15
Ventilation ........................................................................................................ 72.15-20

Passenger vessel .............................................................................................. 70.10-1

Peak bulkhead. (See Bulkhead)

Penetration. (See Opening)

Permit:
To engage in excursions .................................................................................. 71.10
To proceed to another port for repair ............................................................... 71.05

Photographic shop. (See Service space)

Pilot boarding equipment:
Annual inspection of ...................................................................................... 71.25-10
Definition of ..................................................................................................... 70.10-1
General requirements ...................................................................................... 77.40, 78.90-1
Initial inspection of .......................................................................................... 71.20-15
Maintenance of ............................................................................................... 78.90-1(a)
Pilot boarding operation ................................................................................... 78.90-1

Pilothouse
Persons allowed in ............................................................................................ 78.10
Watch .............................................................................................................. 78.30-5

Piping:
Fire extinguishing systems:
Automatic sprinkling ..................................................................................... 76.25
Carbon dioxide ................................................................................................ 76.15
Fire main .......................................................................................................... 76.10-15
Foam ............................................................................................................... 76.17-15
Manual sprinkling ........................................................................................... 76.23-20
Smoke detecting ............................................................................................. 76.33-15
Systems, general ............................................................................................ 77.03
Through bulkheads (See Bulkheads)

Plan:
Approval required before inspection.......................................................... 71.20-10
Display of.................................................................................................... 78.45
Procedure for approval .............................................................................. 71.65
Procedure for submittal ............................................................................ 71.65-15
Required for alterations ........................................................................... 71.55-1
Required, general.......................................................................................... 71.65
Pneumatic fire detecting system:
  Alarm ................................................................................................. 76.30-15(g)
  Electrical requirements ........................................................................... 76.30-15(e)
  Inspection (See Fire detecting system) .................................................. 76.30-20
  Location and spacing of tubing ............................................................. 76.30-10
  Marking ................................................................................................ 76.30-15(g)
  Operation and installation ..................................................................... 76.30-15
  Plans to be displayed ............................................................................. 78.45
  Where required ...................................................................................... 76.05-1
  Zoning .................................................................................................. 76.30-5
Point of access: Definition ........................................................................ 70.10-1
Pilot boarding equipment .......................................................................... 77.40-1
Pilot boarding operations .......................................................................... 78.90-1
Port:
  Gangway, cargo, and coaling. (See Openings in vessel’s sides) .......... 78.16
  Lights .................................................................................................... 78.47-70
  Portable extinguisher. (See Hand portable fire extinguisher) ............ 78.13-1
  Portable magazine chest: Marking of ..................................................... 78.12-1
  Portable plate: Manholes in double bottom. (See Double bottom) .... 78.13-1
  Prohibited location in bulkheads. (See Bulkhead) ............................. 78.13-1
Posting:
  Certificates:
    Exemption .......................................................................................... 71.75-10
    Inspection ............................................................................................ 71.01-5
    Safety .................................................................................................. 71.75-5
    Temporary ............................................................................................ 71.01-15
  Instructions for fire detecting systems:
    Automatic sprinkling ........................................................................ 76.25-35(j)
    Electric ................................................................................................ 76.27-15(f)
    Manual alarm ...................................................................................... 76.35-15(e)
    Pneumatic ............................................................................................ 76.30-15(f)
    Smoke ................................................................................................ 76.33-20(g)
  Instructions for fire extinguishing systems:
    Automatic sprinkling ........................................................................ 76.25-35(j)
    Carbon dioxide .................................................................................. 76.15-10(h)
    Foam .................................................................................................... 76.17-10(c)
    Licenses ............................................................................................... 78.65
  Permit to engage in excursions ............................................................... 71.10-15
  Permit to proceed to another port for repair ....................................... 71.05-15
  Plans ...................................................................................................... 78.45
  Stability letter ....................................................................................... 78.12-1
  Station bill ............................................................................................. 78.13-1
Printing shop. (See Service space)
  Projection room. (See also Service space) .......................................... 72.05-10
  Construction .......................................................................................... 72.05-10
  Ventilation ............................................................................................. 72.05-50
  Propulsion machinery, fire extinguishing systems required for spaces
    containing ............................................................................................ 76.05-20
Public space. (See also Accommodation space):
  Means of escape from .......................................................................... 72.10-35
Pump:
Subchapter H Index

Automatic sprinkling system ............................................. 76.25-15, 76.25-20, 76.25-35
Fire. (See Fire pump)
Foam extinguishing system ............................................ 76.17-5(c), 76.17-10(b)
Fuel oil. (See Fuel oil unit)
Manual sprinkling system ............................................ 76.23-10, 76.23-15
Purpose of regulations ...................................................... 70.01-1

Q

Quarters. (See Accommodation space)

R

Radio:
Annual inspection .......................................................... 71.25
Initial inspection .............................................................. 71.20
Radio room. (See Safety area)
Rail, type and size required ............................................. 72.40
Rations. (See Provisions)
Recessed bulkhead. (See Bulkhead)
Recognized classification society, defined ....................... 70.10-1
Records, voyage. (See Voyage records)
Red hand flare. (See Hand flare)
Refrigerated cargo space. (See Cargo space)
Refrigerated space alarm system .................................... 77.05
Refrigerated store room. (See Store room)
Refrigeration gas mask. (See Gas mask)
Register tonnage, gross ................................................. 70.05-20
Regulations:
Authority and purpose .................................................. 70.01
Application ................................................................. 70.05
Reinspection .................................................................... 71.30
Repair:
After accident ............................................................... 71.40
Notice of ........................................................................ 71.55
Permit to proceed to another port for ......................... 71.05
Report of accident .......................................................... 78.33
Repairs of boilers and pressure vessels ......................... 78.33-1
Accidents to machinery ............................................... 78.33-5
Notice required before repairs ....................................... 78.33-10
Reporting of casualty. (See Casualty)
Respiratory protection. (See Emergency equipment)
Right of appeal .............................................................. 70.01-7
Rivers:
Definition of ................................................................. 70.10-1
Routing instructions ......................................................... 78.57
Rudder angle indicator system ........................................ 77.05
Rug:
Fire protection ................................................................. 72.05-10(n)
Passing through doors ................................................. 72.05-25(b)(6), (c)(5)
With fire resistant furnishings ...................................... 72.05-55(a)(4)

S

Safety certificate:
Foreign vessels ............................................................... 70.05-3
Required ........................................................................ 71.75
Safety valve; prohibition against tampering with .......... 78.55
Sailing vessel, definition of ........................................... 70.10-1
Sales room. (See Accommodation space)

Sanitation:
- Annual inspection................................................................. 71.25-40
- Crew accommodations.......................................................... 72.20-15
- Master and chief engineer responsible for......................... 78.17-25
- Monthly inspection.............................................................. 71.45

Searchlight:
- Improper use prohibited....................................................... 78.27

Self-contained breathing apparatus:
- As emergency equipment..................................................... 77.30

Semiportable fire extinguishing system:
- Annual inspection................................................................. 71.25-20
- Classification........................................................................ 76.50-5
- Hose and nozzle for............................................................. 76.50-5(c)
- Location................................................................................ 76.50-10
- When required..................................................................... 76.05-25

Service space:
- Bulkheads and decks............................................................ 72.05-10
- Definitions, for structural fire protection......................... 72.05-5(c)
- Fire protection equipment for............................................ 76.05
- Windows and airports......................................................... 72.05-30
- Shell connections................................................................. 77.03
- Shifting boards in tonnage opening.................................... 72.05-35
- Shore connection, fire main............................................... 76.10-10(c)
- Short international voyage, defined................................. 70.10-1

Shower. (See Washroom)

Signal:
- Signaling lamp, daylight....................................................... 77.05

Sliding watertight door. (See Watertight door)

Smoke detecting system:
- Alarm................................................................................. 76.33-20
- Electrical requirements...................................................... 76.33-20(f)
- General details..................................................................... 76.33
- Inspection, periodic............................................................. 78.17-65
- Instructions......................................................................... 76.33-20(g)
- Locations and spacing of accumulators............................ 76.33-10
- Operation and installation................................................. 76.33-20
- Piping.................................................................................. 76.33-15
- Plans to be displayed......................................................... 78.45
- Where required................................................................. 76.05-1
- Zoning................................................................................ 76.33-5

Sounding equipment......................................................... 77.27

Spaces specially suitable for vehicles, definition of......... 70.10-1

Spray nozzle. (See Fire hose nozzle)

Stability:
- Letter, posting of............................................................... 78.12-1
- Requirements, verification of vessel compliance with........ 78.17-22

Stairway. (See also Safety area):
- Doors to............................................................................. 72.05-25(b)
- Enclosures.......................................................................... 72.05-20
- Fire resisting furnishings in.............................................. 72.05-55(c)
- Ventilation.......................................................................... 72.05-50(f)
- Width of............................................................................. 72.10-25
- Standard fire test, defined................................................. 72.05-5(g)
Subchapter H Index

Stateroom. (See Crew accommodations; Passenger accommodations)

Station bill
- Master’s responsibility to prepare and post .................................................. 78.19-1
- Master lists, emergency signals, and manning ........................................... 78.17-50

Steam smothering system:
- General details ................................................................................................ 76.13
- Inspection. (See Fire extinguishing system)

Steel or other equivalent metal: Definition .............................................. 72.05-5(i)

Steering system:
- Details ............................................................................................................ 77.03
- Instructions for changing gear ................................................................. 78.47-55
- Notice for rudder orders ........................................................................... 78.47-57
- Rudder angle indicating system ................................................................. 77.05
- Testing ....................................................................................................... 78.17-15

Storage space:
- Generally. (See Service space)
- Isolated. (See Accommodation space)

Storm rail. (See Rail)

Stowage:
- Buoyant apparatus. (See Buoyant apparatus)
- Emergency equipment ................................................................. 77.30-10
- Fire hose ................................................................................................ 76.10-10(g)
- Stranding, notice of .................................................................................... 78.07
- Structural fire protection ........................................................................... 72.05, 72.15-5
- Structural insulation. (See Insulation)
- Structure. (See Construction)

Subdivision: Plans and specifications for new construction ....................... 71.65-5
- Structural requirements ............................................................................ 72.01-25

Subdivision bulkhead. (See Bulkhead)

Subdivision load lines. (See Load lines)

Supervised patrol:
- Details ............................................................................................................ 78.30-10
- Inspection. (See Fire detecting system)
- Markings ................................................................................................ 78.30-10(d)
- When required ......................................................................................... 76.05-10

Survey: Generally. (See Inspection)

T

Tank:
- Cargo, fire extinguishing system required .................................................. 76.05-20
- Construction ............................................................................................... 72.01-25
- Double bottom. (See Double bottom)
- Pressure, automatic sprinkling .................................................................. 76.25-20
- Vent and sounding systems ......................................................................... 77.03
- Telephone, sound powered ........................................................................ 77.05
- Temporary certificate of inspection ........................................................... 71.01-15
- Test. (See Inspection)
- Tiller. (See Rudder)
- Toilet space. (See Washroom)

Tonnage opening:
- Considered closed for carbon dioxide extinguishing calculations .......... 76.15-5(c)(2)
- Shifting boards ........................................................................................... 72.05-35
- Trim joiner ................................................................................................ 72.05-15

Tunnel:
- Access through bulkheads. (See Bulkhead)

133
U

Underwriters’ Laboratories, Inc............................................................76.10-10(n)(2)

United States flag vessels .................................................................70.05-1

V

Validity, period of, for certificate of inspection........................................71.01-10

Valve. (See also piping):
  Fire detecting systems:
    Automatic sprinkling ..................................................................76.25-25, 76.25-30
    Smoke detecting . ........................................................................76.33-15, 76.33-20
  Fire extinguishing system:
    Automatic sprinkling ..................................................................76.25-25, 76.25-30
    Carbon dioxide ...........................................................................76.15-10, 76.15-15
    Fire main ......................................................................................76.10-5, 76.10-10, 76.10-15
    Foam . .........................................................................................76.17-10, 76.17-15
  Manual sprinkling ..........................................................................76.23-15, 76.23-20

In bulkheads. (See Bulkhead)

Vehicles in enclosed location, operation of .........................................78.83

Special operating conditions ................................................................78.83-1

Vehicles, spaces specially suitable for ..............................................70.10-1

Vehicular space. (See also Cargo space):
  Chains or barriers required ............................................................72.40-15
  On ferries ........................................................................................72.40
  Specially suitable ..........................................................................70.10-1

Veneer:
  Combustible on bulkheads ............................................................72.05-15
  Combustible on doors .....................................................................72.05-25(a)(7)

Ventilation:
  Fire protection .............................................................................72.05-50
  General .........................................................................................72.15
  Insulation for ducts .......................................................................72.05-40
  Plans displayed ...............................................................................72.45
  Stopping of, when carbon dioxide extinguishing system used ..........76.13-35

Vents in doors ..................................................................................72.05-25

Vents opening into crew accommodations ........................................72.15-20

Ventilation for closed spaces ...........................................................72.15-15

Verification of vessel compliance with applicable stability require-
ments ...............................................................................................78.17-22

Vessel:
  Definition of ..................................................................................70.10-1
  Foreign ..........................................................................................70.05-3
  Inspection and certification ............................................................71.01
  Inspection standards .....................................................................71.15
  International voyages, applicability of subchapter to vessels on ......70.05-10
  Laid up, dismantled, and out of commission ..................................70.05-1(a)(2)
  Markings on equipment ................................................................78.47
  Passenger vessel, definition ...........................................................70.10-1
  Public .............................................................................................70.05-1(a)(3)
  Subject to regulations ....................................................................70.05
  United States flag .........................................................................70.05-1
  U.S. Maritime Administration ........................................................70.05-1(a)(3)

Verification of compliance with stability requirements .......................78.17-22

Vessels contracted for ........................................................................70.05-5(a)

Vessels for ocean or unlimited coastwise routes ....................................70.05-7

Visibility from navigation bridge .....................................................72.04
### Subchapter H Index

**Voice tube** ........................................................................................................... 77.05  
**Void spaces** .................................................................................................... 72.05-10(1)  
**Voyage records** ................................................................................................. 78.07

#### W

**Washroom. (See also Accommodation space):**  
Construction ........................................................................................................ 72.20-15  
Crew hospital ........................................................................................................ 72.20-35  
General requirements .............................................................................................. 72.20-25  
Passenger accommodations of excursion boats, ferry boats, and barges ............ 72.25-15  
Watchmen ................................................................................................................ 78.30-15  
**Water:**  
Availability for fire extinguishment ...................................................................... 76.10-3  
Water spray extinguishing system:  
Plans displayed ........................................................................................................ 78.45  
Where required ........................................................................................................ 76.05-20  
**Watertight bulkheads. (See Bulkhead)**  
Watertight door:  
Annual inspection ................................................................................................... 71.25-25  
Daily and weekly inspection and operation .............................................................. 78.17-3  
Kept closed at sea ........................................................................................................ 78.15, 78.17-35  
Location of. (See Bulkhead)  
Marking .................................................................................................................... 78.47-37  
Power operated substituted for magnetically controlled doors ......................... 72.05-25(b)(9)(ii)  
Prohibited location for access. (See Bulkhead)  
To machinery space or bunker. (See Bulkhead)  
**Weather deck, access to** ...................................................................................... 72.10-45  
**Well, in double bottom. (See Double bottom)**

#### Z

**Zone:**  
Fire detecting and extinguishing systems:  
Automatic sprinkling ............................................................................................... 76.25-5  
Electric ..................................................................................................................... 76.27-5  
Manual alarm ............................................................................................................ 76.35-5  
Manual sprinkling ..................................................................................................... 76.23-5  
Pneumatic .................................................................................................................. 76.30-5  
Smoke ....................................................................................................................... 76.33-5  
Horizontal. (See Horizontal zone)
Main vertical. (See Main vertical zone)
FINDING AIDS

A list of CFR titles, subtitles, chapters, subchapters and parts and an alphabetical list of agencies publishing in the CFR are included in the CFR Index and Finding Aids volume to the Code of Federal Regulations which is published separately and revised annually.

Table of CFR Titles and Chapters
Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR
List of CFR Sections Affected
Table of CFR Titles and Chapters
(Revised as of October 1, 2009)

Title 1—General Provisions
I Administrative Committee of the Federal Register (Parts 1—49)
II Office of the Federal Register (Parts 50—299)
IV Miscellaneous Agencies (Parts 400—500)

Title 2—Grants and Agreements

Subtitle A—Office of Management and Budget Guidance for Grants and Agreements
I Office of Management and Budget Governmentwide Guidance for Grants and Agreements (Parts 100—199)
II Office of Management and Budget Circulars and Guidance (200—299)

Subtitle B—Federal Agency Regulations for Grants and Agreements
III Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399)
VI Department of State (Parts 600—699)
VIII Department of Veterans Affairs (Parts 800—899)
IX Department of Energy (Parts 900—999)
XI Department of Defense (Parts 1100—1199)
XII Department of Transportation (Parts 1200—1299)
XIII Department of Commerce (Parts 1300—1399)
XIV Department of the Interior (Parts 1400—1499)
XV Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1500—1599)
XVIII National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1880—1899)
XXII Corporation for National and Community Service (Parts 2200—2299)
XXIII Social Security Administration (Parts 2300—2399)
XXIV Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2400—2499)
XXV National Science Foundation (Parts 2500—2599)
XXVI National Archives and Records Administration (Parts 2600—2699)
XXVII Small Business Administration (Parts 2700—2799)
XXVIII Department of Justice (Parts 2800—2899)
XXX Department of Homeland Security (Parts 3000—3099)
XXXI Institute of Museum and Library Services (Parts 3100—3199)
XXXII National Endowment for the Arts (Parts 3200—3299)
XXXIII National Endowment for the Humanities (Parts 3300—3399)
Title 2—Grants and Agreements—Continued

XXXV Export-Import Bank of the United States (Parts 3500—3599)
XXXVII Peace Corps (Parts 3700—3799)

Title 3—The President

I Executive Office of the President (Parts 100—199)

Title 4—Accounts

I Government Accountability Office (Parts 1—99)
II Recovery Accountability and Transparency Board (Parts 200—299)

Title 5—Administrative Personnel

I Office of Personnel Management (Parts 1—1199)
II Merit Systems Protection Board (Parts 1200—1299)
III Office of Management and Budget (Parts 1300—1399)
V The International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board (Parts 1500—1599)
VI Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board (Parts 1600—1699)
VIII Office of Special Counsel (Parts 1800—1899)
IX Appalachian Regional Commission (Parts 1900—1999)
XI Armed Forces Retirement Home (Parts 2100—2199)
XIV Federal Labor Relations Authority, General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority and Federal Service Impasses Panel (Parts 2400—2499)
XV Office of Administration, Executive Office of the President (Parts 2500—2599)
XVI Office of Government Ethics (Parts 2600—2699)
XXI Department of the Treasury (Parts 3100—3199)
XXII Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Parts 3200—3299)
XXIII Department of Energy (Parts 3300—3399)
XXIV Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (Parts 3400—3499)
XXV Department of the Interior (Parts 3500—3599)
XXVI Department of Defense (Parts 3600—3699)
XXVIII Department of Justice (Parts 3800—3899)
XXIX Federal Communications Commission (Parts 3900—3999)
XXX Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation (Parts 4000—4099)
XXXI Farm Credit Administration (Parts 4100—4199)
XXXIII Overseas Private Investment Corporation (Parts 4300—4399)
XXXV Office of Personnel Management (Parts 4500—4599)
XL Interstate Commerce Commission (Parts 5000—5099)
XLI Commodity Futures Trading Commission (Parts 5100—5199)
XLII Department of Labor (Parts 5200—5299)
XLIII National Science Foundation (Parts 5300—5399)
Title 5—Administrative Personnel—Continued

XLV Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 5500—5599)
XLVI Postal Rate Commission (Parts 5600—5699)
XLVII Federal Trade Commission (Parts 5700—5799)
XLVIII Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Parts 5800—5899)
L Department of Transportation (Parts 6000—6099)
LII Export-Import Bank of the United States (Parts 6200—6299)
LIII Department of Education (Parts 6300—6399)
LIV Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 6400—6499)
LV National Endowment for the Arts (Parts 6500—6599)
LVI National Endowment for the Humanities (Parts 6600—6699)
LVII General Services Administration (Parts 6700—6799)
LVIII Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (Parts 6800—6899)
LIX National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 6900—6999)
LX United States Postal Service (Parts 7000—7099)
LXI National Labor Relations Board (Parts 7100—7199)
LXII Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (Parts 7200—7299)
LXIII Inter-American Foundation (Parts 7300—7399)
LXIV Merit Systems Protection Board (Parts 7400—7499)
LXV Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 7500—7599)
LXVI National Archives and Records Administration (Parts 7600—7699)
LXVII Institute of Museum and Library Services (Parts 7700—7799)
LXVIII Commission on Civil Rights (Parts 7800—7899)
LXIX Tennessee Valley Authority (Parts 7900—7999)
LXX Consumer Product Safety Commission (Parts 8100—8199)
LXXI Department of Agriculture (Parts 8300—8399)
LXXIII Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 8400—8499)
LXXVI Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board (Parts 8600—8699)
LXXVII Office of Management and Budget (Parts 8700—8799)

Title 6—Domestic Security

I Department of Homeland Security, Office of the Secretary (Parts 0—99)
Title 7—Agriculture

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Agriculture (Parts 0—26)

SUBTITLE B—Regulations of the Department of Agriculture

I Agricultural Marketing Service (Standards, Inspections, Marketing Practices), Department of Agriculture (Parts 27—209)

II Food and Nutrition Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 210—299)

III Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 300—399)

IV Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 400—499)

V Agricultural Research Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 500—599)

VI Natural Resources Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 600—699)

VII Farm Service Agency, Department of Agriculture (Parts 700—799)

VIII Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (Federal Grain Inspection Service), Department of Agriculture (Parts 800—899)

IX Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts), Department of Agriculture (Parts 900—999)

X Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Milk), Department of Agriculture (Parts 1000—1199)

XI Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Miscellaneous Commodities), Department of Agriculture (Parts 1200—1299)

XIV Commodity Credit Corporation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1400—1499)

XV Foreign Agricultural Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1500—1599)

XVI Rural Telephone Bank, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1600—1699)

XVII Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1700—1799)

XVIII Rural Housing Service, Rural Business-Cooperative Service, Rural Utilities Service, and Farm Service Agency, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1800—2099)

XX Local Television Loan Guarantee Board (Parts 2200—2299)

XXVI Office of Inspector General, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2600—2699)

XXVII Office of Information Resources Management, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2700—2799)

XXVIII Office of Operations, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2800—2899)

XXIX Office of Energy Policy and New Uses, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2900—2999)

XXX Office of the Chief Financial Officer, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3000—3099)
Title 7—Agriculture—Continued

XXXI Office of Environmental Quality, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3100—3199)
XXXII Office of Procurement and Property Management, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3200—3299)
XXXIII Office of Transportation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3300—3399)
XXXIV Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3400—3499)
XXXV Rural Housing Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3500—3599)
XXXVI National Agricultural Statistics Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3600—3699)
XXXVII Economic Research Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3700—3799)
XXXVIII World Agricultural Outlook Board, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3800—3899)
XL [Reserved]
XLII Rural Business-Cooperative Service and Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 4200—4299)

Title 8—Aliens and Nationality

I Department of Homeland Security (Immigration and Naturalization) (Parts 1—499)
V Executive Office for Immigration Review, Department of Justice (Parts 1000—1399)

Title 9—Animals and Animal Products

I Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1—199)
II Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (Packers and Stockyards Programs), Department of Agriculture (Parts 200—299)
III Food Safety and Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 300—599)

Title 10—Energy

I Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Parts 0—199)
II Department of Energy (Parts 200—699)
III Department of Energy (Parts 700—999)
X Department of Energy (General Provisions) (Parts 1000—1099)
XIII Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board (Parts 1303—1399)
XVII Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board (Parts 1700—1799)
Title 10—Energy—Continued

XVIII Northeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Commission
(Parts 1800—1899)

Title 11—Federal Elections

I Federal Election Commission (Parts 1—9099)
II Election Assistance Commission (Parts 9400—9499)

Title 12—Banks and Banking

I Comptroller of the Currency, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—199)
II Federal Reserve System (Parts 200—299)
III Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Parts 300—399)
IV Export-Import Bank of the United States (Parts 400—499)
V Office of Thrift Supervision, Department of the Treasury (Parts 500—599)
VI Farm Credit Administration (Parts 600—699)
VII National Credit Union Administration (Parts 700—799)
VIII Federal Financing Bank (Parts 800—899)
IX Federal Housing Finance Board (Parts 900—999)
XI Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (Parts 1100—1199)
XII Federal Housing Finance Agency (Parts 1200—1299)
XIV Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation (Parts 1400—1499)
XV Department of the Treasury (Parts 1500—1599)
XVII Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 1700—1799)
XVIII Community Development Financial Institutions Fund, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1800—1899)

Title 13—Business Credit and Assistance

I Small Business Administration (Parts 1—199)
III Economic Development Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)
IV Emergency Steel Guarantee Loan Board (Parts 400—499)
V Emergency Oil and Gas Guaranteed Loan Board (Parts 500—599)

Title 14—Aeronautics and Space

I Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)
II Office of the Secretary, Department of Transportation (Aviation Proceedings) (Parts 200—399)
III Commercial Space Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)
### Title 14—Aeronautics and Space—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chap.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1200—1299)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI</td>
<td>Air Transportation System Stabilization (Parts 1300—1399)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Title 15—Commerce and Foreign Trade

#### SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Commerce (Parts 0—29)

#### SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Commerce and Foreign Trade

| I     | Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce (Parts 30—199) |
| II    | National Institute of Standards and Technology, Department of Commerce (Parts 200—299) |
| III   | International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399) |
| IV    | Foreign-Trade Zones Board, Department of Commerce (Parts 400—499) |
| VII   | Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (Parts 700—799) |
| VIII  | Bureau of Economic Analysis, Department of Commerce (Parts 800—899) |
| IX    | National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 900—999) |
| XI    | Technology Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 1100—1199) |
| XIII  | East-West Foreign Trade Board (Parts 1300—1399) |
| XIV   | Minority Business Development Agency (Parts 1400—1499) |

#### SUBTITLE C—Regulations Relating to Foreign Trade Agreements

#### SUBTITLE D—Regulations Relating to Telecommunications and Information

#### XXIII National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 2300—2399)

### Title 16—Commercial Practices

| I     | Federal Trade Commission (Parts 0—999) |
| II    | Consumer Product Safety Commission (Parts 1000—1799) |

### Title 17—Commodity and Securities Exchanges

| I     | Commodity Futures Trading Commission (Parts 1—199) |
| II    | Securities and Exchange Commission (Parts 200—399) |
| IV    | Department of the Treasury (Parts 400—499) |
Title 18—Conservation of Power and Water Resources

I Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Department of Energy (Parts 1—399)
III Delaware River Basin Commission (Parts 400—499)
VI Water Resources Council (Parts 700—799)
VIII Susquehanna River Basin Commission (Parts 800—899)
XIII Tennessee Valley Authority (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 19—Customs Duties

I Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland Security; Department of the Treasury (Parts 0—199)
II United States International Trade Commission (Parts 200—299)
III International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)
IV Bureau of Immigration and Customs Enforcement, Department of Homeland Security (Parts 400—599)

Title 20—Employees’ Benefits

I Office of Workers’ Compensation Programs, Department of Labor (Parts 1—199)
II Railroad Retirement Board (Parts 200—399)
III Social Security Administration (Parts 400—499)
IV Employees Compensation Appeals Board, Department of Labor (Parts 500—599)
V Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 600—699)
VI Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 700—799)
VII Benefits Review Board, Department of Labor (Parts 800—899)
VIII Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries (Parts 900—999)
IX Office of the Assistant Secretary for Veterans’ Employment and Training Service, Department of Labor (Parts 1000—1099)

Title 21—Food and Drugs

I Food and Drug Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1—1299)
II Drug Enforcement Administration, Department of Justice (Parts 1300—1399)
III Office of National Drug Control Policy (Parts 1400—1499)

Title 22—Foreign Relations

I Department of State (Parts 1—199)
II Agency for International Development (Parts 200—299)
III Peace Corps (Parts 300—399)
Title 22—Foreign Relations—Continued

IV International Joint Commission, United States and Canada (Parts 400—499)
V Broadcasting Board of Governors (Parts 500—599)
VII Overseas Private Investment Corporation (Parts 700—799)
IX Foreign Service Grievance Board (Parts 900—999)
X Inter-American Foundation (Parts 1000—1099)
XI International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, United States Section (Parts 1100—1199)
XII United States International Development Cooperation Agency (Parts 1200—1299)
XIII Millenium Challenge Corporation (Parts 1300—1399)
XIV Foreign Service Labor Relations Board; Federal Labor Relations Authority; General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority; and the Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel (Parts 1400—1499)
XV African Development Foundation (Parts 1500—1599)
XVI Japan-United States Friendship Commission (Parts 1600—1699)
XVII United States Institute of Peace (Parts 1700—1799)

Title 23—Highways

I Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—999)
II National Highway Traffic Safety Administration and Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1200—1299)
III National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 24—Housing and Urban Development

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 0—99)

SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Housing and Urban Development

I Office of Assistant Secretary for Equal Opportunity, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 100—199)
II Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing-Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 200—299)
III Government National Mortgage Association, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 300—399)
IV Office of Housing and Office of Multifamily Housing Assistance Restructuring, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 400—499)
V Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 500—599)
Title 24—Housing and Urban Development—Continued

VI Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 600—699) [Reserved]

VII Office of the Secretary, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Housing Assistance Programs and Public and Indian Housing Programs) (Parts 700—799)

VIII Office of the Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Section 8 Housing Assistance Programs, Section 202 Direct Loan Program, Section 202 Supportive Housing for the Elderly Program and Section 811 Supportive Housing for Persons With Disabilities Program) (Parts 800—899)

IX Office of Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 900—1699)

X Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Interstate Land Sales Registration Program) (Parts 1700—1799)

XII Office of Inspector General, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2000—2099)

XX Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 3200—3899)

XXV Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation (Parts 4100—4199)

Title 25—Indians

I Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—299)

II Indian Arts and Crafts Board, Department of the Interior (Parts 300—399)

III National Indian Gaming Commission, Department of the Interior (Parts 500—599)

IV Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation (Parts 700—799)

V Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, and Indian Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services (Part 900)

VI Office of the Assistant Secretary-Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior (Parts 1000—1199)

VII Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians, Department of the Interior (Parts 1200—1299)

Title 26—Internal Revenue

I Internal Revenue Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—899)

Title 27—Alcohol, Tobacco Products and Firearms

I Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—399)
Title 27—Alcohol, Tobacco Products and Firearms—Continued

II Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives, Department of Justice (Parts 400—699)

Title 28—Judicial Administration

I Department of Justice (Parts 0—299)
III Federal Prison Industries, Inc., Department of Justice (Parts 300—399)
V Bureau of Prisons, Department of Justice (Parts 500—599)
VI Offices of Independent Counsel, Department of Justice (Parts 600—699)
VII Office of Independent Counsel (Parts 700—799)
VIII Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency for the District of Columbia (Parts 800—899)
IX National Crime Prevention and Privacy Compact Council (Parts 900—999)
XI Department of Justice and Department of State (Parts 1100—1199)

Title 29—Labor

SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF LABOR (PARTS 0—99)
SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS RELATING TO LABOR
I National Labor Relations Board (Parts 100—199)
II Office of Labor-Management Standards, Department of Labor (Parts 200—299)
III National Railroad Adjustment Board (Parts 300—399)
IV Office of Labor-Management Standards, Department of Labor (Parts 400—499)
V Wage and Hour Division, Department of Labor (Parts 500—899)
IX Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission (Parts 900—999)
X National Mediation Board (Parts 1200—1299)
XII Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service (Parts 1400—1499)
XIV Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (Parts 1600—1699)
XVII Occupational Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 1900—1999)
XX Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 2200—2499)
XXV Employee Benefits Security Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 2500—2599)
XXVII Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 2700—2799)
XL Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (Parts 4000—4999)
Title 30—Mineral Resources

I Mine Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 1—199)
II Minerals Management Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 200—299)
III Board of Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Department of the Interior (Parts 300—399)
IV Geological Survey, Department of the Interior (Parts 400—499)
VII Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Department of the Interior (Parts 700—999)

Title 31—Money and Finance: Treasury

SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY (PARTS 0—50)
SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS RELATING TO MONEY AND FINANCE
I Monetary Offices, Department of the Treasury (Parts 51—199)
II Fiscal Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 200—399)
IV Secret Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 400—499)
V Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury (Parts 500—599)
VI Bureau of Engraving and Printing, Department of the Treasury (Parts 600—699)
VII Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, Department of the Treasury (Parts 700—799)
VIII Office of International Investment, Department of the Treasury (Parts 800—899)
IX Federal Claims Collection Standards (Department of the Treasury—Department of Justice) (Parts 900—999)

Title 32—National Defense

SUBTITLE A—DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE
I Office of the Secretary of Defense (Parts 1—399)
V Department of the Army (Parts 400—699)
VI Department of the Navy (Parts 700—799)
VII Department of the Air Force (Parts 800—1099)
SUBTITLE B—OTHER REGULATIONS RELATING TO NATIONAL DEFENSE
XII Defense Logistics Agency (Parts 1200—1299)
XVI Selective Service System (Parts 1600—1699)
XVII Office of the Director of National Intelligence (Parts 1700—1799)
XVIII National Counterintelligence Center (Parts 1800—1899)
XIX Central Intelligence Agency (Parts 1900—1999)
XX Information Security Oversight Office, National Archives and Records Administration (Parts 2000—2099)
XXI National Security Council (Parts 2100—2199)
XXIV Office of Science and Technology Policy (Parts 2400—2499)
XXVII Office for Micronesian Status Negotiations (Parts 2700—2799)
Title 32—National Defense—Continued

XXVIII Office of the Vice President of the United States (Parts 2800—2899)

Title 33—Navigation and Navigable Waters

I Coast Guard, Department of Homeland Security (Parts 1—199)
II Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army (Parts 200—399)
IV Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

Title 34—Education

SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (PARTS 1—99)
SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS OF THE OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
I Office for Civil Rights, Department of Education (Parts 100—199)
II Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education (Parts 200—299)
III Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Department of Education (Parts 300—399)
IV Office of Vocational and Adult Education, Department of Education (Parts 400—499)
V Office of Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Department of Education (Parts 500—599)
VI Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education (Parts 600—699)
VII Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Department of Education [Reserved]
XI National Institute for Literacy (Parts 1100—1199)

SUBTITLE C—REGULATIONS RELATING TO EDUCATION
XII National Council on Disability (Parts 1200—1299)

Title 35 [Reserved]

Title 36—Parks, Forests, and Public Property

I National Park Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—199)
II Forest Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 200—299)
III Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army (Parts 300—399)
IV American Battle Monuments Commission (Parts 400—499)
V Smithsonian Institution (Parts 500—599)
VI [Reserved]
VII Library of Congress (Parts 700—799)
VIII Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (Parts 800—899)
IX Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation (Parts 900—999)
X Presidio Trust (Parts 1000—1099)
Title 36—Parks, Forests, and Public Property—Continued

XI Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Parts 1100—1199)
XII National Archives and Records Administration (Parts 1200—1299)
XV Oklahoma City National Memorial Trust (Parts 1500—1599)
XVI Morris K. Udall Scholarship and Excellence in National Environmental Policy Foundation (Parts 1600—1699)

Title 37—Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights

I United States Patent and Trademark Office, Department of Commerce (Parts 1—199)
II Copyright Office, Library of Congress (Parts 200—299)
III Copyright Royalty Board, Library of Congress (Parts 301—399)
IV Assistant Secretary for Technology Policy, Department of Commerce (Parts 400—499)
V Under Secretary for Technology, Department of Commerce (Parts 500—599)

Title 38—Pensions, Bonuses, and Veterans’ Relief

I Department of Veterans Affairs (Parts 0—99)

Title 39—Postal Service

I United States Postal Service (Parts 1—999)
III Postal Regulatory Commission (Parts 3000—3099)

Title 40—Protection of Environment

I Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1—1099)
IV Environmental Protection Agency and Department of Justice (Parts 1400—1499)
V Council on Environmental Quality (Parts 1500—1599)
VI Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board (Parts 1600—1699)
VII Environmental Protection Agency and Department of Defense; Uniform National Discharge Standards for Vessels of the Armed Forces (Parts 1700—1799)

Title 41—Public Contracts and Property Management

SUBTITLE B—OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO PUBLIC CONTRACTS
50 Public Contracts, Department of Labor (Parts 50–1—50–999)
51 Committee for Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled (Parts 51–1—51–99)
60 Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (Parts 60–1—60–999)
61 Office of the Assistant Secretary for Veterans’ Employment and Training Service, Department of Labor (Parts 61–1—61–999)
### Title 41—Public Contracts and Property Management—Continued

Chap. 62—100 [Reserved]

**SUBTITLE C—FEDERAL PROPERTY MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS SYSTEM**

101 Federal Property Management Regulations (Parts 101–1—101–99)

102 Federal Management Regulation (Parts 102–1—102–299)

Chapters 103—104 [Reserved]

105 General Services Administration (Parts 105–1—105–999)

109 Department of Energy Property Management Regulations (Parts 109–1—109–99)

114 Department of the Interior (Parts 114–1—114–99)

115 Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 115–1—115–99)

128 Department of Justice (Parts 128–1—128–99)

Chapters 129—200 [Reserved]

**SUBTITLE D—OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO PROPERTY MANAGEMENT [RESERVED]**

**SUBTITLE E—FEDERAL INFORMATION RESOURCES MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS SYSTEM [RESERVED]**

**SUBTITLE F—FEDERAL TRAVEL REGULATION SYSTEM**

300 General (Parts 300–1—300–99)

301 Temporary Duty (TDY) Travel Allowances (Parts 301–1—301–99)

302 Relocation Allowances (Parts 302–1—302–99)

303 Payment of Expenses Connected with the Death of Certain Employees (Part 303–1—303–99)

304 Payment of Travel Expenses from a Non-Federal Source (Parts 304–1—304–99)

### Title 42—Public Health

I Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1—199)

IV Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400—499)

V Office of Inspector General-Health Care, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1000—1999)

### Title 43—Public Lands: Interior

**SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR (PARTS 1—199)**

**SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS RELATING TO PUBLIC LANDS**

I Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior (Parts 200—499)

II Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior (Parts 1000—9999)

III Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission (Parts 10000—10010)
Title 44—Emergency Management and Assistance

Chap.  
I Federal Emergency Management Agency, Department of Homeland Security (Parts 0—399)  
IV Department of Commerce and Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

Title 45—Public Welfare

SUBTITLE A—DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES (PARTS 1—199)  
SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS RELATING TO PUBLIC WELFARE  
II Office of Family Assistance (Assistance Programs), Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 200—299)  
III Office of Child Support Enforcement (Child Support Enforcement Program), Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399)  
IV Office of Refugee Resettlement, Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400—499)  
V Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States, Department of Justice (Parts 500—599)  
VI National Science Foundation (Parts 600—699)  
VII Commission on Civil Rights (Parts 700—799)  
VIII Office of Personnel Management (Parts 800—899) [Reserved]  
X Office of Community Services, Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1000—1099)  
XI National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities (Parts 1100—1199)  
XII Corporation for National and Community Service (Parts 1200—1299)  
XIII Office of Human Development Services, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1300—1399)  
XVI Legal Services Corporation (Parts 1600—1699)  
XVII National Commission on Libraries and Information Science (Parts 1700—1799)  
XVIII Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation (Parts 1800—1899)  
XXI Commission on Fine Arts (Parts 2100—2199)  
XXIII Arctic Research Commission (Part 2301)  
XXIV James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation (Parts 2400—2499)  
XXV Corporation for National and Community Service (Parts 2500—2599)

Title 46—Shipping

I Coast Guard, Department of Homeland Security (Parts 1—199)  
II Maritime Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 200—399)
Title 46—Shipping—Continued

III Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage), Department of Homeland Security (Parts 400—499)
IV Federal Maritime Commission (Parts 500—599)

Title 47—Telecommunication

I Federal Communications Commission (Parts 0—199)
II Office of Science and Technology Policy and National Security Council (Parts 200—299)
III National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)
IV National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce, and National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

Title 48—Federal Acquisition Regulations System

1 Federal Acquisition Regulation (Parts 1—99)
2 Defense Acquisition Regulations System, Department of Defense (Parts 200—299)
3 Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399)
4 Department of Agriculture (Parts 400—499)
5 General Services Administration (Parts 500—599)
6 Department of State (Parts 600—699)
7 Agency for International Development (Parts 700—799)
8 Department of Veterans Affairs (Parts 800—899)
9 Department of Energy (Parts 900—999)
10 Department of the Treasury (Parts 1000—1099)
11 Department of Transportation (Parts 1200—1299)
12 Department of Commerce (Parts 1300—1399)
13 Department of the Interior (Parts 1400—1499)
14 Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1500—1599)
16 Office of Personnel Management, Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation (Parts 1600—1699)
17 Office of Personnel Management (Parts 1700—1799)
18 National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1800—1899)
19 Broadcasting Board of Governors (Parts 1900—1999)
20 Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Parts 2000—2099)
21 Office of Personnel Management, Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation (Parts 2100—2199)
23 Social Security Administration (Parts 2300—2399)
24 Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2400—2499)
25 National Science Foundation (Parts 2500—2599)
28 Department of Justice (Parts 2800—2899)
### Title 48—Federal Acquisition Regulations System—Continued

29 Department of Labor (Parts 2900–2999)
34 Department of Education Acquisition Regulation (Parts 3400–3499)
51 Department of the Army Acquisition Regulations (Parts 5100–5199)
52 Department of the Navy Acquisition Regulations (Parts 5200–5299)
53 Department of the Air Force Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement [Reserved]
54 Defense Logistics Agency, Department of Defense (Parts 5400–5499)
57 African Development Foundation (Parts 5700–5799)
61 General Services Administration Board of Contract Appeals (Parts 6100–6199)
63 Department of Transportation Board of Contract Appeals (Parts 6300–6399)
99 Cost Accounting Standards Board, Office of Federal Procurement Policy, Office of Management and Budget (Parts 9900–9999)

### Title 49—Transportation

**Subtitle A—Office of the Secretary of Transportation (Parts 1–99)**

**Subtitle B—Other Regulations Relating to Transportation**

I Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 100–199)

II Federal Railroad Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 200–299)

III Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 300–399)

IV Coast Guard, Department of Homeland Security (Parts 400–499)

V National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 500–599)

VI Federal Transit Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 600–699)

VII National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK) (Parts 700–799)

VIII National Transportation Safety Board (Parts 800–999)

X Surface Transportation Board, Department of Transportation (Parts 1000–1399)

XI Research and Innovative Technology Administration, Department of Transportation [Reserved]

XII Transportation Security Administration, Department of Homeland Security (Parts 1500–1699)
Title 50—Wildlife and Fisheries

I United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—199)

II National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 200—299)

III International Fishing and Related Activities (Parts 300—399)

IV Joint Regulations (United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior and National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce); Endangered Species Committee Regulations (Parts 400—499)

V Marine Mammal Commission (Parts 500—599)

VI Fishery Conservation and Management, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 600—699)

CFR Index and Finding Aids

Subject/Agency Index
List of Agency Prepared Indexes
Parallel Tables of Statutory Authorities and Rules
List of CFR Titles, Chapters, Subchapters, and Parts
Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR
# Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR

(Revised as of October 1, 2009)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency</th>
<th>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Committee of the Federal Register</td>
<td>1, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Research Projects Agency</td>
<td>32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisory Council on Historic Preservation</td>
<td>36, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Development Foundation</td>
<td>22, XV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency for International Development</td>
<td>22, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Marketing Service</td>
<td>7, I, IX, X, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Research Service</td>
<td>7, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture Department</td>
<td>5, LXXIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Marketing Service</td>
<td>7, I, IX, X, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Research Service</td>
<td>7, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service</td>
<td>7, III: 9, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief Financial Officer, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodity Credit Corporation</td>
<td>7, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service</td>
<td>7, XXXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Research Service</td>
<td>7, XXXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy, Office of</td>
<td>2, IX: 7, XXIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Quality, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXXI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farm Service Agency</td>
<td>7, VII, XVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Crop Insurance Corporation</td>
<td>7, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Nutrition Service</td>
<td>7, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Safety and Inspection Service</td>
<td>9, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Agricultural Service</td>
<td>7, XV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest Service</td>
<td>36, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration</td>
<td>7, VIII: 9, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Resources Management, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspector General, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Agricultural Library</td>
<td>7, XLI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Agricultural Statistics Service</td>
<td>7, XXXVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Resources Conservation Service</td>
<td>7, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procurement and Property Management, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXXII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Business-Cooperative Service</td>
<td>7, XVIII, XLII, L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Development Administration</td>
<td>7, XLII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Housing Service</td>
<td>7, XVIII, XXXV, L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Telephone Bank</td>
<td>7, XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Utilities Service</td>
<td>7, XVII, XVIII, XLII, L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of Agriculture, Office of</td>
<td>7, Subtitle A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXXIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Agricultural Outlook Board</td>
<td>7, XXXVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Force Department</td>
<td>32, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement</td>
<td>48, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Transportation Stabilization Board</td>
<td>14, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau</td>
<td>27, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives, Bureau of AMTRAK</td>
<td>27, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Battle Monuments Commission</td>
<td>36, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indians, Office of the Special Trustee</td>
<td>25, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service</td>
<td>7, III: 9, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appalachian Regional Commission</td>
<td>5, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency</td>
<td>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board</td>
<td>36, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arctic Research Commission</td>
<td>45, XXIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armed Forces Retirement Home</td>
<td>5, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army Department</td>
<td>32, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineers, Corps of Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>33, II; 36, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benefits Review Board</td>
<td>20, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Office of People Who Are</td>
<td>41, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcasting Board of Governors</td>
<td>22, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Census Bureau</td>
<td>15, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centers for Medicare &amp; Medicaid Services</td>
<td>42, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief Financial Officer, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Support Enforcement, Office of</td>
<td>45, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children and Families, Administration for Civil Rights, Commission on</td>
<td>45, II, III, IV, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Rights, Office for</td>
<td>34, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast Guard</td>
<td>33, I; 46, I; 49, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage)</td>
<td>46, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce Department</td>
<td>44, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Census Bureau</td>
<td>15, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Affairs, Under Secretary</td>
<td>37, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Analysis, Bureau of</td>
<td>15, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development Administration</td>
<td>13, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Management and Assistance</td>
<td>44, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fishery Conservation and Management</td>
<td>50, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign-Trade Zones Board</td>
<td>15, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry and Security, Bureau of</td>
<td>15, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Administration</td>
<td>15, III; 19, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute of Standards and Technology</td>
<td>15, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Marine Fisheries Service</td>
<td>50, II, IV, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration</td>
<td>15, IX; 50, II, III, IV, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Telecommunications and Information Administration</td>
<td>15, XXIII; 47, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Weather Service</td>
<td>15, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent and Trademark Office, United States</td>
<td>37, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>37, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary for Secretary of Commerce, Office of Technology, Innovation, Assistant</td>
<td>15, Subtitle A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology, Under Secretary for</td>
<td>37, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Administration</td>
<td>15, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Policy, Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>37, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Space Transportation</td>
<td>14, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodity Credit Corporation</td>
<td>7, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodity Futures Trading Commission</td>
<td>5, XLI; 17, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Planning and Development, Office of Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>24, V, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Services, Office of</td>
<td>45, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comptroller of the Currency</td>
<td>12, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission</td>
<td>29, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer Product Safety Commission</td>
<td>5, 1.XXI; 16, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service</td>
<td>7, XXXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copyright Office</td>
<td>37, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copyright Royalty Board</td>
<td>37, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporation for National and Community Service</td>
<td>2, XXII; 45, XII, XXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Accounting Standards Board</td>
<td>48, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council on Environmental Quality</td>
<td>40, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency for the District of Columbia</td>
<td>28, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customs and Border Protection Bureau</td>
<td>19, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Contract Audit Agency</td>
<td>32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Department</td>
<td>5, XXVI; 32, Subtitle A; 40, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency</td>
<td>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Research Projects Agency</td>
<td>32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Force Department</td>
<td>32, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army Department</td>
<td>32, V: 33, II; 36, III; 48, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Acquisition Regulations System</td>
<td>48, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Intelligence Agency</td>
<td>32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Logistics Agency</td>
<td>32, I, XII; 48, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineers, Corps of</td>
<td>33, II; 36, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources Management and Labor Relations Systems</td>
<td>5, XCIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Imagery and Mapping Agency</td>
<td>32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of Defense, Office of</td>
<td>2, XI; 32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Contract Audit Agency</td>
<td>32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Intelligence Agency</td>
<td>32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Logistics Agency</td>
<td>32, XII; 48, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board</td>
<td>10, XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware River Basin Commission</td>
<td>18, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District of Columbia, Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency</td>
<td>28, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Enforcement Administration</td>
<td>21, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East-West Foreign Trade Board</td>
<td>15, XIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Affairs, Under Secretary</td>
<td>37, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Analysis, Bureau of</td>
<td>15, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development Administration</td>
<td>13, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Research Service</td>
<td>1, XXXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Department of</td>
<td>5, LIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Office of Civil</td>
<td>34, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rights, Office for</td>
<td>34, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Research and Improvement, Office of</td>
<td>34, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of</td>
<td>34, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postsecondary Education, Office of</td>
<td>34, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of Education, Office of</td>
<td>34, Subtitle A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of Vocational</td>
<td>34, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Adult Education, Office of</td>
<td>34, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Research and Improvement, Office of</td>
<td>34, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Election Assistance Commission</td>
<td>11, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of</td>
<td>34, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Oil and Gas Guaranteed Loan Board</td>
<td>13, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Steel Guarantee Loan Board</td>
<td>13, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Benefits Security Administration</td>
<td>29, XXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees' Compensation Appeals Board</td>
<td>20, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees Loyalty Board</td>
<td>5, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment and Training Administration</td>
<td>20, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment Standards Administration</td>
<td>20, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endangered Species Committee</td>
<td>50, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy, Department of</td>
<td>5, XXIII; 10, II, III, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Energy Regulatory Commission</td>
<td>5, XXIV; 18, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Management Regulations</td>
<td>41, 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineers, Corps of</td>
<td>33, II; 36, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engraving and Printing, Bureau of</td>
<td>31, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Protection Agency</td>
<td>2, XV; 5, LIV; 40, I, IV, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Management Regulations</td>
<td>41, 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Quality, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXXI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equal Employment Opportunity Commission</td>
<td>5, LXII; 29, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>24, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Office of the President</td>
<td>3, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration, Office of</td>
<td>5, XV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Quality, Council on</td>
<td>40, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and Budget, Office of</td>
<td>5, III; LXXVII; 14, VI; 48, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency</td>
<td>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Drug Control Policy, Office of</td>
<td>21, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Security Council</td>
<td>32, XXI: 47, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presidential Documents</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Technology Policy, Office of</td>
<td>32, XXIV; 47, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade Representative, Office of the United States</td>
<td>15, XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export-Import Bank of the United States</td>
<td>2, XXXV: 5, LII; 12, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Assistance, Office of</td>
<td>45, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farm Credit Administration</td>
<td>5, XXXI: 12, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation</td>
<td>5, XXX; 12, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farm Service Agency</td>
<td>7, VII, XVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Aviation Administration</td>
<td>14, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Space Transportation</td>
<td>14, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Claims Collection Standards</td>
<td>31, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Communications Commission</td>
<td>5, XXIX; 47, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Office of</td>
<td>41, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Crop Insurance Corporation</td>
<td>7, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation</td>
<td>5, XXII; 12, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Election Commission</td>
<td>11, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Emergency Management Agency</td>
<td>44, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Energy Regulatory Commission</td>
<td>5, XXIV: 18, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council</td>
<td>12, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Financing Bank</td>
<td>12, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Highway Administration</td>
<td>23, I, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation</td>
<td>1, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight Office</td>
<td>12, XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Housing Finance Agency</td>
<td>12, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Housing Finance Board</td>
<td>12, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Labor Relations Authority, and General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority</td>
<td>5, XIV: 22, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Law Enforcement Training Center</td>
<td>31, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Management Regulation</td>
<td>41, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Maritime Commission</td>
<td>46, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service</td>
<td>29, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission</td>
<td>5, LXXIV; 29, XXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration</td>
<td>49, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Prison Industries, Inc.</td>
<td>28, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Procurement Policy Office</td>
<td>48, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Procurement Policy Office</td>
<td>48, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Railroad Administration</td>
<td>49, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Register, Administrative Committee of</td>
<td>1, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Register, Office of</td>
<td>1, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Reserve System</td>
<td>12, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Governors</td>
<td>5, LVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board</td>
<td>5, VI, LXXVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Service Impasses Panel</td>
<td>5, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Trade Commission</td>
<td>5, XLVII; 16, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Transit Administration</td>
<td>49, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Travel Regulation System</td>
<td>41, Subtitle F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts, Commission on</td>
<td>45, XXI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Service</td>
<td>31, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish and Wildlife Service, United States</td>
<td>50, I, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fishery Conservation and Management</td>
<td>50, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Drug Administration</td>
<td>21, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Nutrition Service</td>
<td>7, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Safety and Inspection Service</td>
<td>9, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Agricultural Service</td>
<td>7, XV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Assets Control, Office of</td>
<td>31, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States</td>
<td>45, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Service Grievance Board</td>
<td>22, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel</td>
<td>22, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Service Labor Relations Board</td>
<td>22, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign-Trade Zones Board</td>
<td>15, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest Service</td>
<td>36, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency</td>
<td>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Services Administration</td>
<td>5, LVII; 41, 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Appeals, Board of</td>
<td>48, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Management Regulation</td>
<td>41, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Property Management Regulations</td>
<td>41, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Travel Regulation System</td>
<td>41, Subtitle F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>41, 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment From a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses</td>
<td>41, 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment of Expenses Connected With the Death of Certain Employees</td>
<td>41, 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Survey</td>
<td>41, 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Accountability Office</td>
<td>4, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Ethics, Office of</td>
<td>5, XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government National Mortgage Association</td>
<td>24, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration</td>
<td>7, VIII; 9, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation</td>
<td>45, XVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Human Services, Department of</td>
<td>2, III; 5, XLV; 45, Subtitle A,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centers for Medicare &amp; Medicaid Services</td>
<td>42, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Support Enforcement, Office of</td>
<td>45, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children and Families, Administration for</td>
<td>45, II, III, IV, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Services, Office of</td>
<td>45, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Assistance, Office of</td>
<td>45, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Drug Administration</td>
<td>21, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Development Services, Office of</td>
<td>45, XIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Health Service</td>
<td>25, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspector General (Health Care), Office of</td>
<td>42, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health Service</td>
<td>42, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refugee Resettlement, Office of</td>
<td>45, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homeland Security, Department of</td>
<td>2, XXX; 6, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast Guard</td>
<td>33, I; 46, I; 49, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customs and Border Protection Bureau</td>
<td>46, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Emergency Management Agency</td>
<td>44, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources Management and Labor Relations Systems</td>
<td>5, XCVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immigration and Customs Enforcement Bureau</td>
<td>19, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immigration and Naturalization</td>
<td>8, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Security Administration</td>
<td>49, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOPE for Homeowners Program, Board of Directors of</td>
<td>24, XXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing and Urban Development, Department of</td>
<td>2, XXIV; 5, LXV; 24, Subtitle B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Planning and Development, Office of Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>24, V, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>24, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight, Office of</td>
<td>12, XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government National Mortgage Association</td>
<td>24, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Office of Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>24, II, VIII, X, XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing, Office of, and Multifamily Housing Assistance</td>
<td>24, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restructuring, Office of</td>
<td>24, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspector General, Office of</td>
<td>24, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public and Indian Housing, Office of Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>24, Subtitle A, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary, Office of</td>
<td>24, II, VIII, X, XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Office of Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>24, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing, Office of, and Multifamily Housing Assistance</td>
<td>24, XIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restructuring, Office of</td>
<td>24, XIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Development Services, Office of</td>
<td>45, XIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immigration and Customs Enforcement Bureau</td>
<td>19, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immigration and Naturalization</td>
<td>8, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immigration Review, Executive Office for</td>
<td>8, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Counsel, Office of</td>
<td>28, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency</td>
<td>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Affairs, Bureau of</td>
<td>25, I, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Affairs, Office of the Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>25, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Arts and Crafts Board</td>
<td>25, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Health Service</td>
<td>25, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry and Security, Bureau of</td>
<td>15, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Resources Management, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Security Oversight Office, National Archives and Records Administration</td>
<td>32, XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspector General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture Department</td>
<td>7, XXVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Human Services Department</td>
<td>42, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing and Urban Development Department</td>
<td>24, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute of Peace, United States</td>
<td>22, XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter-American Foundation</td>
<td>5, LXIII; 22, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indians, Office of the Special Trustee</td>
<td>25, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endangered Species Committee</td>
<td>50, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Property Management Regulations System</td>
<td>41, I IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish and Wildlife Service, United States</td>
<td>50, I IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Survey</td>
<td>30, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Affairs, Bureau of</td>
<td>25, I, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Affairs, Office of the Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>25, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Arts and Crafts Board</td>
<td>25, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land Management, Bureau of</td>
<td>43, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minerals Management Service</td>
<td>30, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Indian Gaming Commission</td>
<td>25, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Park Service</td>
<td>36, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reclamation, Bureau of</td>
<td>43, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of the Interior, Office of</td>
<td>2, XIV; 43, Subtitle A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Board of</td>
<td>30, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Office of</td>
<td>30, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Revenue Service</td>
<td>26, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Boundary and Water Commission, United States</td>
<td>22, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Mexico, United States Section</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Development, United States Agency for</td>
<td>22, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Development Cooperation Agency, United States</td>
<td>22, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Fishing and Related Activities</td>
<td>50, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Joint Commission, United States and Canada</td>
<td>22, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board</td>
<td>5, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Administration</td>
<td>15, III; 19, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Commission, United States</td>
<td>19, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interstate Commerce Commission</td>
<td>5, XL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment Security, Office of</td>
<td>31, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation</td>
<td>45, XXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan–United States Friendship Commission</td>
<td>22, XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries</td>
<td>20, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice Department</td>
<td>2, XXVII; 5, XXVIII; 26, 1 XI, 40, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives, Bureau of</td>
<td>27, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Enforcement Administration</td>
<td>21, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>46, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Claims Collection Standards</td>
<td>31, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Prison Industries, Inc.</td>
<td>28, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States</td>
<td>45, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immigration Review, Executive Office for</td>
<td>8, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offices of Independent Counsel</td>
<td>28, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prisons, Bureau of</td>
<td>28, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Management Regulations</td>
<td>41, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Department</td>
<td>5, XL II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benefits Review Board</td>
<td>20, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Benefits Security Administration</td>
<td>29, XXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees’ Compensation Appeals Board</td>
<td>20, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment and Training Administration</td>
<td>20, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency</td>
<td>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment Standards Administration</td>
<td>20, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Office of</td>
<td>41, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Procurement Regulations System</td>
<td>41, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor-Management Standards, Office of</td>
<td>29, II, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mine Safety and Health Administration</td>
<td>30, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Safety and Health Administration</td>
<td>29, XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Contracts</td>
<td>41, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of Labor, Office of</td>
<td>29, Subtitle A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans' Employment and Training Service, Office of the</td>
<td>41, 61; 20, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wage and Hour Division</td>
<td>29, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workers' Compensation Programs, Office of</td>
<td>20, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor-Management Standards, Office of</td>
<td>29, II, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land Management, Bureau of</td>
<td>43, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Services Corporation</td>
<td>45, XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library of Congress</td>
<td>36, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copyright Office</td>
<td>37, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copyright Royalty Board</td>
<td>37, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Television Loan Guarantee Board</td>
<td>7, XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and Budget, Office of</td>
<td>5, III, LXXVII; 14, VI,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Mammal Commission</td>
<td>50, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritime Administration</td>
<td>46, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merit Systems Protection Board</td>
<td>5, II, LXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronesian Status Negotiations, Office for</td>
<td>32, XXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millennium Challenge Corporation</td>
<td>22, XIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mine Safety and Health Administration</td>
<td>30, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minerals Management Service</td>
<td>30, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Business Development Agency</td>
<td>15, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Agencies</td>
<td>1, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monetary Offices</td>
<td>31, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris K. Udall Scholarship and Excellence in National</td>
<td>36, XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Policy Foundation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum and Library Services, Institute of</td>
<td>2, XXXI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Aeronautics and Space Administration</td>
<td>2, XVIII; 5, LIX; 14, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Agricultural Library</td>
<td>7, XLII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Agricultural Statistics Service</td>
<td>7, XXXVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National and Community Service, Corporation for</td>
<td>45, XII, XXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Archives and Records Administration</td>
<td>2, XXVI; 5, LXVI; 36, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Security Oversight Office</td>
<td>32, XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Capital Planning Commission</td>
<td>1, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Commission for Employment Policy</td>
<td>1, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Commission on Libraries and Information Science</td>
<td>45, XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Council on Disability</td>
<td>34, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Counterintelligence Center</td>
<td>32, XVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Credit Union Administration</td>
<td>12, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Crime Prevention and Privacy Compact Council</td>
<td>28, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Drug Control Policy, Office of</td>
<td>21, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Endowment for the Arts</td>
<td>2, XXXII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Endowment for the Humanities</td>
<td>2, XXXIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities</td>
<td>45, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Highway Traffic Safety Administration</td>
<td>23, II, III; 49, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Imagery and Mapping Agency</td>
<td>32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Indian Gaming Commission</td>
<td>25, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute for Literacy</td>
<td>34, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute of Standards and Technology</td>
<td>15, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Intelligence, Office of Director of</td>
<td>32, XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Labor Relations Board</td>
<td>5, LXI; 29, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Marine Fisheries Service</td>
<td>40, II, IV, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Mediaion Board</td>
<td>29, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration</td>
<td>15, IX; 50, II, III, IV, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Park Service</td>
<td>36, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Railroad Adjustment Board</td>
<td>29, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK)</td>
<td>49, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency</td>
<td>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Science Foundation</td>
<td>2, XXV; 5, XLIII; 45, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Security Council</td>
<td>32, XXI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Security Council and Office of Science and Technology Policy</td>
<td>47, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Telecommunications and Information Administration</td>
<td>15, XXIII; 47, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Transportation Safety Board</td>
<td>49, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Resources Conservation Service</td>
<td>7, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation, Office of</td>
<td>25, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy Department</td>
<td>32, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation</td>
<td>24, XXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Commission</td>
<td>10, XVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Regulatory Commission</td>
<td>5, XLVIII; 10, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Safety and Health Administration</td>
<td>29, XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission</td>
<td>29, XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offices of Independent Counsel</td>
<td>28, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma City National Memorial Trust</td>
<td>36, XV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Office</td>
<td>7, XXXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overseas Private Investment Corporation</td>
<td>5, XXXIII; 22, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent and Trademark Office, United States</td>
<td>37, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment From a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses</td>
<td>41, 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment of Expenses Connected With the Death of Certain Employees</td>
<td>41, 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peace Corps</td>
<td>22, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation</td>
<td>36, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation</td>
<td>29, XL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel Management, Office of</td>
<td>5, 1, XXXV; 45, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources Management and Labor Relations System, Department of Defense</td>
<td>5, XCIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems, Department of Homeland Security</td>
<td>5, XCVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration</td>
<td>49, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Regulatory Commission</td>
<td>5, XLVI; 39, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Service, United States</td>
<td>5, LX; 39, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postsecondary Education, Office of</td>
<td>34, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President’s Commission on White House Fellowships</td>
<td>1, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presidential Documents</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presidio Trust</td>
<td>36, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prisons, Bureau of</td>
<td>28, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procurement and Property Management, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXXII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>37, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Contracts, Department of Labor</td>
<td>41, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public and Indian Housing, Office of Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>24, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health Service</td>
<td>42, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement Board</td>
<td>20, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reclamation, Bureau of</td>
<td>43, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recovery Accountability and Transparency Board</td>
<td>4, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refugee Resettlement, Office of</td>
<td>45, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relocation Allowances</td>
<td>41, 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research and Innovative Technology Administration</td>
<td>49, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Business-Cooperative Service</td>
<td>7, XVIII, XLII, L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Development Administration</td>
<td>7, XLII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Housing Service</td>
<td>7, XVIII, XXXV, L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Telephone Bank</td>
<td>7, XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Utilities Service</td>
<td>7, XVII, XVIII, XLII, L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation</td>
<td>33, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Technology Policy, Office of</td>
<td>32, XXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Technology Policy, Office of, and National Security Council</td>
<td>47, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency</td>
<td>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secret Service</td>
<td>31, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securities and Exchange Commission</td>
<td>17, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selective Service System</td>
<td>32, XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Business Administration</td>
<td>2, XXVII; 13, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smithsonian Institution</td>
<td>36, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Administration</td>
<td>2, XXIII; 30, III; 48, 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soldiers’ and Airmen’s Home, United States</td>
<td>5, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Counsel, Office of</td>
<td>5, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of</td>
<td>34, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Department</td>
<td>2, VI; 22, I; 28, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Board of</td>
<td>30, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Office of</td>
<td>30, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Transportation Board</td>
<td>49, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susquehanna River Basin Commission</td>
<td>18, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Administration</td>
<td>15, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Policy, Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>37, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology, Under Secretary for</td>
<td>37, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee Valley Authority</td>
<td>5, LXIX; 18, XIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrift Supervision Office, Department of the Treasury</td>
<td>12, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade Representative, United States, Office of</td>
<td>15, XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation, Department of</td>
<td>2, XII; 5, L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Space Transportation</td>
<td>14, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Appeals, Board of</td>
<td>48, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Management and Assistance</td>
<td>44, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Aviation Administration</td>
<td>14, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Highway Administration</td>
<td>23, I, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration</td>
<td>49, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Railroad Administration</td>
<td>49, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Transit Administration</td>
<td>49, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritime Administration</td>
<td>46, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Highway Traffic Safety Administration</td>
<td>23, II; III; 49, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration</td>
<td>49, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation</td>
<td>33, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of Transportation, Office of</td>
<td>14, II; 49, Subtitle A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Transportation Board</td>
<td>49, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Statistics Bureau</td>
<td>49, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation, Office of</td>
<td>5, XXXIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Security Administration</td>
<td>49, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Statistics Bureau</td>
<td>49, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel Allowances, Temporary Duty (TDY)</td>
<td>41, 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasury Department</td>
<td>5, XXI; 12, XV; 17, IV; 31, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau</td>
<td>27, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Development Financial Institutions Fund</td>
<td>12, XVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comptroller of the Currency</td>
<td>12, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customs and Border Protection Bureau</td>
<td>19, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engraving and Printing, Bureau of</td>
<td>31, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Claims Collection Standards</td>
<td>31, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Law Enforcement Training Center</td>
<td>31, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Service</td>
<td>31, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Assets Control, Office of</td>
<td>31, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Revenue Service</td>
<td>26, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment Security, Office of</td>
<td>31, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monetary Offices</td>
<td>31, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secret Service</td>
<td>31, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of the Treasury, Office of</td>
<td>31, Subtitle A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrift Supervision, Office of</td>
<td>12, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truman, Harry S. Scholarship Foundation</td>
<td>45, XVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States and Canada, International Joint Commission</td>
<td>22, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water</td>
<td>22, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commission, United States Section</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission</td>
<td>43, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Affairs Department</td>
<td>2, VIII; 38, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency</td>
<td>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans' Employment and Training Service, Office of the Assistant</td>
<td>41, 61; 20, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice President of the United States, Office of</td>
<td>32, XXVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational and Adult Education, Office of</td>
<td>34, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wage and Hour Division</td>
<td>29, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Resources Council</td>
<td>18, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workers' Compensation Programs, Office of</td>
<td>20, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Agricultural Outlook Board</td>
<td>7, XXXVIII</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of CFR Sections Affected

All changes in this volume of the Code of Federal Regulations that were made by documents published in the FEDERAL REGISTER since January 1, 2001, are enumerated in the following list. Entries indicate the nature of the changes effected. Page numbers refer to FEDERAL REGISTER pages. The user should consult the entries for chapters and parts as well as sections for revisions.


### 2001

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CFR</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>66 FR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70.05–1</td>
<td>(a) and (c) amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70.10–1</td>
<td>Amended</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2002

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CFR</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>67 FR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70.05–1</td>
<td>(a) introductory text and table revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70.05–18</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70.10–1 (Subpart 70.10)</td>
<td>Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Reporting and recordkeeping requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.50–1</td>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.50–3</td>
<td>Heading, (a) and (b) introductory text revised; (f) redesignated as (g); new (f) added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.50–5</td>
<td>Redesignated as 71.50–35; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.50–15</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.50–17</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.50–19</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.50–21</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.50–23</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.50–25</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.50–27</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.50–29</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.50–31</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.50–35</td>
<td>Redesignated from 71.50–5; (b) and (c) amended; interim</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2003

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CFR</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>68 FR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71 Authority citation correctly revised</td>
<td>41915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.25–47</td>
<td>Added; eff. to 11–25–03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2004–2005

(No regulations published)

### 2006

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CFR</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>71 FR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.15–5</td>
<td>(b) amended</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2007

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CFR</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>72 FR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.65–15</td>
<td>(a)(2) revised</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2008

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CFR</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>73 FR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.65–1</td>
<td>(c) revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.01–2</td>
<td>Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.10–10</td>
<td>(n)(2) revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.25–1</td>
<td>Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.25–90</td>
<td>(b) revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.50–5</td>
<td>(c) table revised</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>